verdantas

Specifications and Contract Documents for:

Village of Pleasantville
Walnut Street Tank Improvements

Prepared for:
Village of Pleasantville
101 South Main Street
Pleasantville, Ohio 43148

Prepared by:
Verdantas LLC
1555 W Main Street
Newark, Ohio 43055
P: (740) 344-5451

Verdantas Project No: 18604

August 2026

This page intentionally left blank.

Section 001
Introduction

DOCUMENT 001.02

TABLE OF CONTENTS

001 INTRODUCTION
.01 Title Page
.02 Table of Contents
.03 Notice to Contractors
.04 Instructions to Bidders
002 BID PROPOSAL
.01 Bid Form
.02 Bid Guaranty and Contract Performance and Payment Bond
.03 Non-Collusion Affidavit
.04 Non-Discrimination and Equal Employment Opportunity Affidavit
.05 Contractor's Qualification Statement
.06 Not Used
003 AGREEMENT
.01 Owner-Contractor Agreement with Auditor's Certificate
.02 Notice of Commencement
.03 Contractor Personal Property Tax Affidavit
.04 Notice of Award
.05 Notice to Proceed
.06 Fiscal Officer Certificate
004 GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACTOR
005 SPECIAL PROJECT CONDITIONS
006 STATE OF OHIO – PREVAILING WAGES
007 CONTRACTUAL ADMINISTRATIVE FORMS
.01 Work Change Directive Form
.02 Field Order Change Form
.03 Change Order Form
.04 Not Used
.05 Contractor's Application for Payment
.06 Contractor's Affidavit with List of Subcontractors and Suppliers with any Amounts Withheld
.07 Contractor's Waiver & Release Agreement
.08 Subcontractors – Suppliers Waiver & Release Agreement
.09 Sales Tax Exemption Certificate
.10 Form W-9
.11 Certificate of Substantial Completion
008 SPECIFICATIONS
009 APPENDIX
.01 Photographs

DOCUMENT 001.03
NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

Sealed bids for the Walnut Street Tank Improvements project will be received by the Village of Pleasantville at the Pleasantville Municipal Building, 101 South Main Street, Pleasantville, Ohio 43148 until Thursday, September 3, 2026, at 2:00 PM local time, and then and there publicly opened and read.

The Walnut Street Tank Improvements project generally consists of cleaning the tank interior, performing minor painting, installing a new tank vent, and completing other miscellaneous improvements.

Bid Documents as prepared by Verdantas may be examined free of charge during normal business hours at the following locations:

Verdantas LLC, 1555 West Main Street, Newark, Ohio 43055, Ph. 740-344-5451

Pleasantville Municipal Building, 101 South Main Street, Pleasantville, Ohio 43148, Ph. (740) 468-2237 (noon to 4pm).

The bid specifications, drawings, plan holders list, addenda, and other bid information (**but not the bid forms**) may be viewed and/or downloaded for free via the internet at https://bids.verdantas.com. Each bidder is responsible for checking the website for addenda and obtaining all addenda issued for the project.

Bids must be in accordance with drawings and specifications and on forms available from Verdantas LLC at a non-refundable cost of $100.00 for hard copies and $45.00 for electronic files. Documents may be ordered by registering and paying online at https://bids.verdantas.com. Please contact planroom@verdantas.com or call (440) 530-2351 if you encounter any problems viewing, registering or paying for the documents.

Bidders are required to provide Bid security in the form of a Bid Bond in the amount of 100 percent of the Bid Price or certified check, cashier's check or letter of credit equal to ten percent of the bid amount to guarantee the Bidder's entrance into a contract, if awarded the project.

Each bid must contain the full name of the party or parties submitting the bid and all persons interested therein. Each bidder must submit evidence of its experiences on projects of similar size and complexity, and a complete listing of all subcontractors to be used. Submit your offer on the Bid Form provided within these Bid Documents.

Each Bidder must ensure that all employees and applicants for employment are not discriminated against because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, handicap, ancestry, or age. All contractors and subcontractors involved with the project shall to the extent practicable use Ohio products, materials, services and labor in the implementation of their project. Additionally, contractor compliance with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Ohio Administrative Code Chapter 123 is required.

Bidders must comply with the prevailing wage rates on Public Improvements in Fairfield County as determined by the State of Ohio Prevailing Wage Determinations.

The Engineer's base bid estimate is as follows: $100,000.00

Your offer will be required to be submitted under a condition of irrevocability for a period of 30 days after submission. In the event that the Owner is unable to obtain an Agreement with the Bidder initially selected, the Owner may award the contract to the next bid, most favorable to the Owner.

The right is reserved by the Owner to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality in bids received and to accept any bid which is deemed to be the lowest and best bid.

Publish: August 10, 2026
August 17, 2026

END OF NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

DOCUMENT 001.04

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1.0 SUMMARY

1.1 DOCUMENT INCLUDES

A. Invitation
   1. Bid Submission
   2. Intent
   3. Work Identified in the Contract Documents
   4. Contract Time

B. Bid Documents and Contract Documents
   1. Definitions
   2. Contract Documents Identification
   3. Availability
   4. Examination
   5. Inquiries/Addenda
   6. Product/Assembly/System Substitutions

C. Site Assessment
   1. Site Examination
   2. Prebid Conference

D. Qualifications
   1. Qualifications
   2. Subcontractors/Suppliers/Others

E. Bid Submission
   1. Submission Procedure
   2. Bid Ineligibility

F. Bid Enclosures/Requirements
   1. Security Deposit
   2. Performance Assurance
   3. Insurance
   4. Bid Form Requirements
   5. Fees for Changes in the Work
   6. Bid Form Signature
   7. Additional Bid Information
   8. Selection and Award of Alternatives

G. Offer Acceptance/Rejection
   1. Duration of Offer
   2. Acceptance of Offer

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Document 001.03 – Notice to Contractors

B. Document 002.01 - Bid Form

C. EJCDC General Conditions and Supplemental Conditions

2.0 INVITATION

2.1 BID SUBMISSION

A. Bids signed and under seal, executed, and dated will be received by the Village of Pleasantville at Pleasantville Municipal Building, 101 South Main Street, Pleasantville, Ohio 43148, until Thursday, September 3, 2026 at 2:00 PM local time.

B. Offers submitted after the above time shall be returned to the bidder unopened.

C. Offers will be opened publicly immediately after the time for receipt of bids.

2.2 INTENT

A. The intent of this Bid request is to obtain an offer to perform all work as delineated within the Bid Documents.

2.3 WORK IDENTIFIED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. Work of this proposed Contract includes construction as outlined within Specifications and the Drawings.

B. The Work of this proposed Contract is Village of Pleasantville – Walnut Street Tank Improvements.

C. The total estimated construction cost for the base bid Work for the Project for which bids are being solicited at this time is **$100,000.00**.

2.4 CONTRACT TIME

A. The number of calendar days within which the work is to be completed and ready for final payment is defined within the Agreement.

3.0 BID DOCUMENTS AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

3.1 DEFINITIONS

A. Bid Documents: Reference the EJCDC General Conditions for a definition of these documents.

B. Contract Documents: Reference the EJCDC General Conditions for a definition of these documents.

3.2 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS IDENTIFICATION

A. The Contract Documents are identified as Village of Pleasantville – Walnut Street Tank Improvements.

3.3 AVAILABILITY

A. See Document 001.03 for information on Bid Document Availability.

B. Bid Documents are made available only for the purpose of obtaining offers for this project. Their use does not grant a license for other purposes.

3.4 EXAMINATION

A. Bid Documents may be viewed as stated within the Advertisement for Bids Document 001.03.

B. Upon receipt of Bid Documents, verify that documents are complete. Notify Engineer should the documents be incomplete.

C. Immediately notify the Engineer upon finding discrepancies or omissions in the Bid Documents.

3.5 INQUIRIES/ADDENDA

A. Direct questions to Alan Brown, PE at 740-344-5451 or abrown@verdantas.com.

B. Addenda may be issued during the bidding period. All Addenda become part of the Contract Documents. Include resultant costs in the Bid Price.

C. Verbal answers are not binding on any party.

D. Clarifications requested by Bidders must be in writing not less than 3 days before date set for receipt of Bids. The reply will be in the form of an Addendum, a copy of which will be forwarded to all known recipients.

3.6 PRODUCT/ASSEMBLY/SYSTEM SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Substitute Products will be considered if submitted as an attachment to the Bid Form.

B. The submission shall provide sufficient information to determine acceptability of such products.

C. Provide complete information on required revisions to other Work to accommodate each substitution, the value of additions to or reductions from the Bid Price, including revisions to other Work.

D. Provide Products as specified unless substitutions are submitted in this manner and subsequently accepted.

E. Approval to submit substitutions prior to submission of Bids is not required.

4.0 SITE ASSESSMENT

4.1 SITE EXAMINATION

A. The Bidder is required to examine the project site before submitting a bid.

~~4.2 PREBID MEETING~~

~~A. Non-mandatory pre-bid meeting.~~

~~B. All general contract bidders and any subcontractors are invited.~~

~~C. Information relevant to the Bid Documents will be recorded in an addendum, if necessary, issued to all known Bid Document holders.~~

5.0 QUALIFICATIONS

5.1 EVIDENCE OF QUALIFICATIONS

A. To demonstrate qualification for performing the Work of this Contract, bidders may be requested to submit written evidence of previous experience, and license to perform work in Ohio, United Stated of America.

5.2 SUBCONTRACTORS/SUPPLIERS/OTHERS

A. The Owner reserves the right to reject a proposed Subcontractor for reasonable cause.

B. Refer the EJCDC General Conditions.

6.0 BID SUBMISSION

6.1 SUBMISSION PROCEDURE

A. Bidders shall be solely responsible for the delivery of their bids in the manner and time prescribed.

B. Submit one copy of the executed offer on the Bid Forms provided, signed and sealed with the required security in a closed envelope, clearly identified with bidder's name, project name and Owner's name on the outside.

C. An abstract summary of submitted bids will be made available to all bidders following bid opening.

6.2 BID INELIGIBILITY

A. Bids that are unsigned, improperly signed or sealed, conditional, illegible, obscure, contain arithmetical errors, erasures, alterations, or irregularities of any kind, will at the discretion of the Owner, be declared unacceptable.

B. Bid Forms, Appendices, and enclosures which are improperly prepared will at the discretion of the Owner, be declared unacceptable.

C. Failure to provide security deposit, bonding or insurance requirements will at the discretion of the Owner, invalidate the bid.

7.0 BID ENCLOSURES/REQUIREMENTS

7.1 SECURITY DEPOSIT

A. Bids shall be accompanied by a security deposit as follows:

1. Bid Bond for the full amount of the bid or provide a certified check, cashier's check or letter of credit equal to ten percent of the Bid Document.

B. Endorse the Bid Bond in the name of the Owner as obligee, signed and sealed by the principal (Contractor) and surety, or endorse the certified check or cashier's check in the name of the Owner.

C. The security deposit will be returned after delivery to the Owner of the required Performance and Payment Bond(s) by the accepted Bidder.

D. Include the cost of bid security in the Bid Price.

E. After a bid has been accepted, all securities will be returned to the respective Bidders.

D. If no contract is awarded, all security deposits will be returned.

7.2 PERFORMANCE ASSURANCE

A. Accepted Bidder: Provide a Performance and Payment Bond or Contract Bond as described in EJCDC General Conditions.

B. Include the cost of performance assurance bonds in the Bid Price.

7.3 INSURANCE

A. Provide an executed "Certificate of Insurance" on the form provided or a standard form provided by the insurance company stating their intention to provide insurance to the bidder in accordance with the insurance requirements of the Contract Documents.

7.4 BID FORM REQUIREMENTS

A. Complete all requested information in the Bid Form and Appendices.

B. Refer to EJCDC General Conditions Document for inclusion of taxes.

7.6 BID FORM SIGNATURE

A. The Bid Form shall be signed by the bidder, as follows:

1. Sole Proprietorship: Signature of sole proprietor in the presence of a witness who will also sign. Insert the words "Sole Proprietor" under the signature. [Affix seal.]

2. Partnership: Signature of all partners in the presence of a witness who will also sign. Insert the word "Partner" under each signature. [Affix seal to each signature.]

3. Corporation: Signature of a duly authorized signing officer(s) in their normal signatures. Insert the officer's capacity in which the signing officer acts, under each signature. Affix the corporate seal. If the bid is signed by officials other than the president and secretary of the company, or the president/secretary/treasurer of the company, a copy of the by-law resolution of their board of directors authorizing them to do so, must also be submitted with the Bid Form in the bid envelope.

4. Joint Venture: Each party of the joint venture shall execute the Bid Form under their respective seals in a manner appropriate to such party as described above, similar to the requirements of a Partnership.

7.7 SELECTION AND AWARD OF ALTERNATIVES

A. Bids will be evaluated on the base bid price. After determination of a successful bidder, consideration will be given to alternatives and bid price adjustments.

8.0 OFFER ACCEPTANCE/REJECTION

8.1 DURATION OF OFFER

A. Bids shall remain open to acceptance and shall be irrevocable for a period of 30 days after the bid closing date.

8.2 ACCEPTANCE OF OFFER

A. The Owner reserves the right to accept or reject any or all offers, including without limitation the rights to reject any or all nonconforming, nonresponsive, unbalanced, or conditional Bids and to reject the Bid of any Bidder if Owner believes that it would not be in the best interest of the Project to make an award to that Bidder, whether because the Bid is not responsive or the Bidder is unqualified or of doubtful financial ability or fails to meet any other pertinent standard or criteria established by Owner. Owner also reserves the right to waive all informalities not involving price, time or changes in the Work and to negotiate contract terms with the Successful Bidder. Discrepancies between the multiplication of units of Work and unit prices will be resolved in favor of the unit prices. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in the favor of the correct sum. Discrepancies between words and figures will be resolved in favor of the words.

B. Owner may conduct such investigations as Owner deems necessary to assist in the evaluation of any Bid and to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial

ability of Bidders, proposed Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other persons and organizations to perform and furnish the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents to Owner's satisfaction within the prescribed time.

C. If the Contract is to be awarded, it will be awarded to the lowest Bidder whose evaluation by Owner indicates to Owner that the award will be in the best interests of the Project.

D. After acceptance by the Owner, a Notice to Proceed will be issued to the Successful Bidder.

END OF INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

Section 002

Bid Proposal

BID FORMS

The bid forms are not available online. The bid forms are available only by purchasing a set of plans and specifications at the location indicated in the Advertisement for Bids/Public Notice to Contractors.

Section 003

Agreement

AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is dated as of the ____ day of _____ in the year 2026 by and between Village of Pleasantville (hereinafter called OWNER) and _____(hereinafter called CONTRACTOR).

OWNER and CONTRACTOR, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1: WORK

CONTRACTOR shall complete all work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The work is generally described as follows:

The Walnut Street Tank Improvements project generally includes cleaning, repairing structural deficiencies, painting, and other improvements on two existing multi-leg, steel water storage tanks.

ARTICLE 2: ARCHITECT/ENGINEER

For this agreement, the ARCHITECT/ENGINEER are designated as:

Engineer: Verdantas LLC
1555 West Main Street, Newark, OH 43055

who is hereinafter called ENGINEER and who is to act as OWNER's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to ENGINEER in the Contract Documents in connection with completion of the work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 3: CONTRACT TIME

3.1 The work will be substantially complete within 60 calendar days after the date when the Contract Time commences to run, and will be complete and ready for final payment within 90 calendar days after the date when the Contract Time commences to run as provided in the Notice to Proceed and in paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions, as delineated within the Notice to Proceed.

3.2 **LIQUIDATION DAMAGES**. OWNER and CONTRACTOR recognize that time is of the essence of this Agreement and that OWNER will suffer financial loss if the work is not completed within the times specified in paragraph 3.1 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with Article 12 of the General Conditions. They also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving the actual loss suffered by OWNER if the work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, OWNER and CONTRACTOR agree that a liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty), CONTRACTOR shall pay OWNER the sum of $500.00 for each calendar day that expires after the time specified in paragraph 3.1 for

substantial completion and the sum of $500.00 for each calendar day that expires after the time for the work to be complete and ready for final payment as specified in paragraph 3.1, or any proper extension thereof granted by OWNER for completion and readiness for final payment. In the event of failure to substantially complete the work and failure to complete the work ready for final payment within the times specified, the maximum liquidated damages to be assessed shall be $500.00 for each calendar day as provided in the Agreement; upon substantial completion of the work the liquidated damages to be assessed will not be reduced until the work is complete and ready for final payment.

ARTICLE 4: CONTRACT PRICE

4.1 OWNER shall pay CONTRACTOR for completion of the work in accordance with the Contract Documents in current funds of $_____, in accordance with the Bid Schedule as awarded by the OWNER as included herein, subject to additions and deductions by Change Order and quantities actually performed.

ARTICLE 5: PAYMENT PROCEDURES

CONTRACTOR shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 14 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by ENGINEER as provided in the General Conditions.

5.1 **PROGRESS PAYMENT**. OWNER shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment as recommended by ENGINEER monthly during construction as provided in the General Conditions. All progress payments will be on the basis of the progress of the work measured by the schedule of values established in paragraph 2.07 of the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no schedule of values, as provided in the General Requirements.

5.2 **RETAINAGE.** Retainage applicable to the Contract by Ohio Revised Code Sections 153.12, .13, and .14 will be withheld, at the rate of 8% of the first 50% of the contract for work completed and stored materials. The Contractor agrees that the financial institution selected by the Owner for deposit of retained funds is acceptable to the Contractor and will sign any documents requested related to said account.

5.3 **FINAL PAYMENT**. Upon final completion and acceptance of the work in accordance with paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions, OWNER shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by ENGINEER as provided in said paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 6: INTEREST

All monies not paid when due as provided in Article 14 of the General Conditions shall bear interest at the rate provided by law at the place of the project.

ARTICLE 7: CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATION

In order to induce OWNER to enter into this Agreement, CONTRACTOR makes the following representations:

7.1 CONTRACTOR has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents (including the Addenda listed in paragraph 8) and the other related data identified in the Bidding Documents including "technical data."

7.2 CONTRACTOR has visited the site and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and site conditions that may affect cost, progress, performance, or furnishing of the work.

7.3 CONTRACTOR is familiar with and is satisfied as to all federal, state, and local laws and regulations that may affect cost, progress, performance, and furnishing of the work.

7.4 CONTRACTOR has carefully studied all reports of exploration and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the site and all drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the site (except Underground Facilities) which have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions as provided in paragraph 4.02 of the General Conditions. CONTRACTOR accepts the determination set forth in paragraph SC-4.02 of the Supplemental Conditions of the extent of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings upon which CONTRACTOR is entitled to rely as provided in paragraph 4.02 of the General Conditions. CONTRACTOR acknowledges that such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents and may not be complete for CONTRACTOR's purpose.

CONTRACTOR acknowledges that OWNER and ARCHITECT/ENGINEER do not assume responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the site. CONTRACTOR has obtained and carefully studied (or assumes responsibility for having done so) all such additional supplementary examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data concerning conditions (surface, subsurface, and Underground Facilities) at or contiguous to the site or otherwise which may affect cost, progress, performance, or furnishing of the work or which relate to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by CONTRACTOR and safety precautions and programs incident thereto. CONTRACTOR does not consider that any additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance and furnishing of the work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

7.5 CONTRACTOR is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by OWNER and others at the site that relates to the work as indicated in the Contract Documents.

7.6 CONTRACTOR has correlated the information known to CONTRACTOR, information and observations obtained from visits to the site, reports, and drawings identified in the Contract Documents, and all additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data with the Contract Documents.

7.7 CONTRACTOR has given ARCHITECT/ENGINEER written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that CONTRACTOR has discovered in the Contract Documents and the written resolution.

ARTICLE 8: CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents which comprise the entire agreement between OWNER and CONTRACTOR concerning the work consists of the following:

8.1 This Agreement.

8.2 Exhibits to this Agreement.

8.3 Bidding Requirements including Advertisement/Invitation, Bids and Instructions to BIDDERS, Information Available to Bidders and all Supplements to Bid Forms. Contract Forms including Affidavit of Contractor or Supplier for Non-Delinquent of Personal Property Taxes, Agreement, Approval and Certification of Legal and Fiscal Officers, Bonds, Notice of Award, Notice to Proceed, Certificate of Insurance, Notice of Furnishing, Notice of Commencement, Change Order, Field Order, Certificate of Substantial Completion, Contractor's Estimate, Affidavit, General Conditions, and Supplementary General Conditions.

8.4 Per the Specifications and Contract Documents prepared and issued by Verdantas, LLC dated August 2026.

~~**8.5** Drawings prepared or issued by Verdantas LLC, dated .~~

8.6 **ADDENDA**:

No. _____, dated _____, 20____
No. _____, dated _____, 20____
No. _____, dated _____, 20____

8.7 Bidding Forms including all Supplements to the Bid Forms.

8.8 Documentation submitted by CONTRACTOR prior to Notice of Award.

8.9 The following which may be delivered or issued after the Effective Date of the Agreement and are not attached hereto: All Written Amendments and other documents amending, modifying, or supplementing the Contract Documents pursuant to paragraph 3.04 of the General Conditions.

8.10 The documents listed in paragraph 8.2 et seq. above are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).

There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 8. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in paragraph 3.04 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 9: MISCELLANEOUS

9.1 Terms used in this Agreement which are identified in Article 1 of the General Conditions will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions.

9.2 No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract Documents will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, monies that may become due and monies that are due may not be assigned without such consent (expect to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

9.3 Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under the Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, OWNER and CONTRACTOR have signed 3 copies of this Agreement. counterparts each have been delivered to OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER.
The effective date of this Agreement shall be _____, 20____.

OWNER

_____

By _____
Name _____
Title _____

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

By _____
Name _____
(Please Type or Print)
Title _____
Address for giving notices

_____

_____

CONTRACTOR

_____

By _____
Name _____
Title _____
Address _____

_____

Telephone _____
Employer Identification No. _____
Contractors License No. _____
(If a corporation, a second officer must sign.)
By _____
Name _____
(Please Type or Print)
Title _____
(SEAL)

ATTEST:
By _____
Name _____

(Please Type or Print)
Title _____
Address for giving notices

_____

_____

(If CONTRACTOR is a corporation, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

DOCUMENT 003.02

NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT OF PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT
(Section 1311.252 Ohio Revised Code)

State of Ohio, County of Fairfield

Notice is hereby given by the undersigned public authority ("Public Authority") of the commencement of a public improvement ("Project") as follows:

1. **The Project is identified as:**
   Project Name: Walnut Street Tank Improvements
   Project Number: 18604

2. **The Public Authority responsible for the Project is:**
   Public Authority: Village of Pleasantville
   Street: 101 South Main Street
   City, State, & Zip: Pleasantville, OH 43148

3. **All principal contractors on the Project and the trade of each are:**

Contractor	Trade	Date Contract Executed

4. **The names and addresses of the sureties for all principal contractors are:**

Principal Contractor	Surety Name & Address

5. **The names and address of the representative of the Public Authority upon whom service may be made for the purposes of serving an affidavit pursuant to Section 1311.26 of the Ohio Revised Code is:**

   Name:
   Title:
   Address: 101 South Main Street
   Pleasantville, Ohio 43148

6. **Date Contract first executed**:

7. **Signature**: Village of Pleasantville

   By: _____
   Title: _____

The signature of this Notice of Commencement of Public Improvement ("Notice") personally appeared before me on behalf of the Public Authority, a notary public in and for said county, and swore that all the information in the Notice is true as he/she verily believes and further that he/she is fully authorized by the Public Authority to give said notice.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 20____.

_____
Notary Public State of Ohio

DOCUMENT 003.03

AFFIDAVIT OF CONTRACTOR OR SUPPLIER FOR NON-DELINQUENT
OF PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX – O.R.C. 5719.042

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

TO:

The undersigned, being first duly sworn/having been awarded a contract by you for ____ _____, hereby states that we were not charged at the time the bid was submitted with any delinquent personal property taxes on the general tax list of personal property of any county in which you as a taxing district have territory and that we were not charged with delinquent personal property taxes on any such tax list.

In consideration of the award of the above contract, the above statement is incorporated in said contract as a covenant of the undersigned.

_____
Contractor

Sworn to before me and subscribed in my presence this _____ day or _____, 20___.

_____
Notary Public

Ohio Revised Code Section 5719.042 provides the following:

After the award by a taxing district of any contract let by competitive bid and prior to the time the contract is entered into, the person making a bid shall submit to the district's fiscal officer a statement affirmed under oath that the person with whom the contract is to be made was not charged at the time the bid was submitted with any delinquent personal property taxes on the general tax list of personal property of any county in which the taxing district has territory or that such person was charged with delinquent personal property taxes on any such tax list, in which case the statement shall also set forth the amount of such due and unpaid delinquent taxes and any due and unpaid penalties and interest thereon. If the statement indicates that the taxpayer was charged with any such taxes, a copy of the statement shall be transmitted by the fiscal officer to the county treasurer within thirty days of the date it is submitted.

A copy of the statement shall also be incorporated into the contract, and no payment shall be made with respect to the contract to which this section applies unless such statement has been so incorporated as a part thereof.

DOCUMENT 003.04

NOTICE OF AWARD

To: _____ Date: _____, 20 _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Project Description: _____

_____

The OWNER has considered the Bid submitted by you on _____, 20 __ (Bid Date) for the above described work in response to its Advertisement for Bids and Instructions to Bidders.

You are hereby notified that your Bid has been accepted for items in the amount of $_____.

You are required by the Instructions to Bidders to execute the Agreement and furnish the required CONTRACTOR's Bonds (if applicable) and Certificates of Insurance within 15 calendar days from the date of this notice to you.

If you fail to execute said Agreement and to furnish said Bonds within 15 calendar days from the date of this notice, said OWNER will be entitled to consider all your rights arising out of the OWNER's acceptance of your Bid as abandoned and as a forfeiture of your Bid Bond. The OWNER will be entitled to such other rights as may be granted by law.

You are required to return an acknowledged copy of this Notice of Award to the OWNER.

ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE

Receipt of the above Notice of Award is hereby acknowledged

_____
OWNER

By _____
CONTRACTOR

By _____

Name _____

this the _____ day of _____ 20 ___.

By _____

Name _____

Title _____

DOCUMENT 003.05

NOTICE TO PROCEED

To: _____ Date: _____, 20 _____

_____

_____

Project Description: _____

_____

_____

You are hereby notified to commence work in accordance with the Agreement dated _____, 20 _____, on or before _____, 20 _____, and you are to substantially complete the work within ____ calendar days after commencing work and complete the work ready for final payment within _____ calendar days after commencing work. The date of substantial completion of all work is therefore _____, 20____, and the date all work is to be completed and ready for final payment is _____, 20 ____.

You are required to return an acknowledged copy of this Notice to Proceed to the OWNER.

_____
OWNER

By _____

Name _____

Title _____

ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE

Receipt of the above Notice to Proceed is

hereby acknowledged

By _____
CONTRACTOR

this the _____ day of _____, 20__.

By _____

Name _____

Title _____

DOCUMENT 003.06

FISCAL OFFICER'S CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, fiscal officer of the Owner, certifies that the moneys required to pay that part of the Contract Sum coming due during the current fiscal year, under the Agreement to which this Certificate is attached have been lawfully appropriated for such purpose and are in the appropriate account of the Owner, or in the process of collection to the credit of the appropriate account or fund, free from any previous encumbrances. Moneys due in excess of the Contract Sum shall require an additional and separate Fiscal Officer's Certificate.

DATED: _____

_____
Fiscal Officer

Section 004

General Conditions of the Contractor

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared by

ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

and

Issued and Published Jointly by

ACEC
American Council of Engineering Companies

The Associated General Contractors of America — AGC — Skill Responsibility Integrity

ASCE American Society of Civil Engineers

PE National Society of Professional Engineers
Professional Engineers in Private Practice

AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

_____

ASSOCIATED GENERAL CONTRACTORS OF AMERICA

_____

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

_____

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS IN PRIVATE PRACTICE
A Practice Division of the
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Endorsed by

CSI

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS INSTITUTE

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

These General Conditions have been prepared for use with the Suggested Forms of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor (EJCDC C-520 or C-525, 2007 Editions). Their provisions are interrelated and a change in one may necessitate a change in the other. Comments concerning their usage are contained in the Narrative Guide to the EJCDC Construction Documents (EJCDC C-001, 2007 Edition). For guidance in the preparation of Supplementary Conditions, see Guide to the Preparation of Supplementary Conditions (EJCDC C-800, 2007 Edition).

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers
1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794
(703) 684-2882
www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies
1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005
(202) 347-7474
www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers
1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400
(800) 548-2723
www.asce.org

Associated General Contractors of America
2300 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 400, Arlington, VA 22201-3308
(703) 548-3118
www.agc.org

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the four EJCDC sponsoring organizations and held in trust for their benefit by NSPE.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Article 1 – Definitions and Terminology 1
1.01 Defined Terms 1
1.02 Terminology 5

Article 2 – Preliminary Matters 6
2.01 Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance 6
2.02 Copies of Documents 6
2.03 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed 6
2.04 Starting the Work 7
2.05 Before Starting Construction 7
2.06 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives 7
2.07 Initial Acceptance of Schedules 7

Article 3 – Contract Documents: Intent, Amending, Reuse 8
3.01 Intent 8
3.02 Reference Standards 8
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies 9
3.04 Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents 10
3.05 Reuse of Documents 10
3.06 Electronic Data 10

Article 4 – Availability of Lands; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions; Reference Points 11
4.01 Availability of Lands 11
4.02 Subsurface and Physical Conditions 11
4.03 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions 12
4.04 Underground Facilities 13
4.05 Reference Points 14
4.06 Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site 14

Article 5 – Bonds and Insurance 16
5.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds 16
5.02 Licensed Sureties and Insurers 16
5.03 Certificates of Insurance 17
5.04 Contractor's Insurance 17
5.05 Owner's Liability Insurance 18
5.06 Property Insurance 19
5.07 Waiver of Rights 20
5.08 Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds 21
5.09 Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace 21

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

5.10 Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer 21

Article 6 – Contractor's Responsibilities 22
6.01 Supervision and Superintendence 22
6.02 Labor; Working Hours 22
6.03 Services, Materials, and Equipment 22
6.04 Progress Schedule 23
6.05 Substitutes and "Or-Equals" 23
6.06 Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others 25
6.07 Patent Fees and Royalties 27
6.08 Permits 27
6.09 Laws and Regulations 27
6.10 Taxes 28
6.11 Use of Site and Other Areas 28
6.12 Record Documents 29
6.13 Safety and Protection 29
6.14 Safety Representative 30
6.15 Hazard Communication Programs 30
6.16 Emergencies 30
6.17 Shop Drawings and Samples 30
6.18 Continuing the Work 32
6.19 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee 32
6.20 Indemnification 33
6.21 Delegation of Professional Design Services 34

Article 7 – Other Work at the Site 35
7.01 Related Work at Site 35
7.02 Coordination 36
7.03 Legal Relationships 36

Article 8 – Owner's Responsibilities 36
8.01 Communications to Contractor 36
8.02 Replacement of Engineer 36
8.03 Furnish Data 36
8.04 Pay When Due 36
8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests 36
8.06 Insurance 36
8.07 Change Orders 36
8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 37
8.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 37
8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 37
8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 37
8.12 Compliance with Safety Program 37

Article 9 – Engineer's Status During Construction 37
9.01 Owner's Representative 37
9.02 Visits to Site 37
9.03 Project Representative 38

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

9.04 Authorized Variations in Work 38
9.05 Rejecting Defective Work 38
9.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments 38
9.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work 39
9.08 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work 39
9.09 Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities 39
9.10 Compliance with Safety Program 40

Article 10 – Changes in the Work; Claims 40
10.01 Authorized Changes in the Work 40
10.02 Unauthorized Changes in the Work 40
10.03 Execution of Change Orders 40
10.04 Notification to Surety 41
10.05 Claims 41

Article 11 – Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work 42
11.01 Cost of the Work 42
11.02 Allowances 45
11.03 Unit Price Work 45

Article 12 – Change of Contract Price; Change of Contract Times 46
12.01 Change of Contract Price 46
12.02 Change of Contract Times 47
12.03 Delays 47

Article 13 – Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal or Acceptance of Defective Work 48
13.01 Notice of Defects 48
13.02 Access to Work 48
13.03 Tests and Inspections 48
13.04 Uncovering Work 49
13.05 Owner May Stop the Work 49
13.06 Correction or Removal of Defective Work 50
13.07 Correction Period 50
13.08 Acceptance of Defective Work 51
13.09 Owner May Correct Defective Work 51

Article 14 – Payments to Contractor and Completion 52
14.01 Schedule of Values 52
14.02 Progress Payments 52
14.03 Contractor's Warranty of Title 55
14.04 Substantial Completion 55
14.05 Partial Utilization 55
14.06 Final Inspection 56
14.07 Final Payment 56
14.08 Final Completion Delayed 57
14.09 Waiver of Claims 58

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Article 15 – Suspension of Work and Termination 58
15.01 Owner May Suspend Work 58
15.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause 58
15.03 Owner May Terminate For Convenience 59
15.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate 60

Article 16 – Dispute Resolution 60
16.01 Methods and Procedures 60

Article 17 – Miscellaneous 62
17.01 Giving Notice 62
17.02 Computation of Times 61
17.03 Cumulative Remedies 61
17.04 Survival of Obligations 61
17.05 Controlling Law 61
17.06 Headings 62

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents and printed with initial capital letters, the terms listed below will have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.

1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*—The written instrument which is evidence of the agreement between Owner and Contractor covering the Work.

3. *Application for Payment*—The form acceptable to Engineer which is to be used by Contractor during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Asbestos*—Any material that contains ~~more than one percent asbestos and is friable or is releasing asbestos fibers into the air above current action levels established by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration~~ asbestos and is subject to any Laws and Regulations regarding removal, management and disposal of asbestos.

5. *Bid*—The offer or proposal of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

6. *Bidder*—The individual or entity who submits a Bid directly to Owner.

7. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents (including all Addenda).

8. *Bidding Requirements*—The advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid security of acceptable form, if any, and the Bid Form with any supplements.

9. *Change Order*—A document recommended by Engineer which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.

10. *Claim*—A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written agreement between the Owner and Contractor concerning the Work. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, whether written or oral.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

12. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement. Only printed or hard copies of the items listed in the Agreement are Contract Documents. Approved Shop Drawings, other Contractor submittals, and the reports and drawings of subsurface and physical conditions are not Contract Documents.

13. *Contract Price*—The moneys payable by Owner to Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as stated in the Agreement (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03 in the case of Unit Price Work).

14. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates stated in the Agreement to: (i) achieve Milestones, if any; (ii) achieve Substantial Completion; and (iii) complete the Work so that it is ready for final payment as evidenced by Engineer's written recommendation of final payment.

15. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with whom Owner has entered into the Agreement.

16. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 11.01 for definition.

17. *Drawings*—That part of the Contract Documents prepared or approved by Engineer which graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor. Shop Drawings and other Contractor submittals are not Drawings as so defined.

18. *Effective Date of the Agreement*—The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated, it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.

19. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

20. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

21. *General Requirements*—Sections of Division 1 of the Specifications.

22. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material in such quantities or circumstances that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto.

23. *Hazardous Waste*—The term Hazardous Waste shall have the meaning provided in Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 USC Section 6903) as amended from time to time.

24. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

25. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Project funds, real property, or personal property.

26. *Milestone*—A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

27. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to the Successful Bidder stating that upon timely compliance by the Successful Bidder with the conditions precedent listed therein, Owner will sign and deliver the Agreement.

28. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice given by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work under the Contract Documents.

29. *Owner*—The individual or entity with whom Contractor has entered into the Agreement and for whom the Work is to be performed.

30. *PCBs*—Polychlorinated biphenyls.

31. *Petroleum*—Petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof which is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute), such as oil, petroleum, fuel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, gasoline, kerosene, and oil mixed with other non-Hazardous Waste and crude oils.

32. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising the Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.

33. *Project*—The total construction of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part.

34. *Project Manual*—The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.

35. *Radioactive Material*—Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC Section 2011 et seq.) as amended from time to time.

36. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer who may be assigned to the Site or any part thereof.

37. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and which establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

38. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements to support scheduled performance of related construction activities.

39. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

40. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

41. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.

42. *Specifications*—That part of the Contract Documents consisting of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable thereto.

43. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the Site.

44. *Substantial Completion*—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.

45. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder submitting a responsive Bid to whom Owner makes an award.

46. *Supplementary Conditions*—That part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions.

47. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or Subcontractor.

48. *Underground Facilities*—All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.

49. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

50. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction, and furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction, all as required by the Contract Documents.

51. *Work Change Directive*—A written statement to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer ordering an

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen subsurface or physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or to emergencies. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the change ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Times.

1.02 *Terminology*

A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraph 1.02.B through F are not defined but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives:*

1. The Contract Documents include the terms "as allowed," "as approved," "as ordered," "as directed" or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Paragraph 9.09 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day:*

1. The word "day" means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

D. *Defective:*

1. The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:

a. does not conform to the Contract Documents; or

b. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, any applicable Laws and Regulations, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or

c. has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 14.04 or 14.05).

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide:*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. When "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide" is not used in connection with services, materials, or equipment in a context clearly requiring an obligation of Contractor, "provide" is implied.

F. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance*

A. When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner such bonds as Contractor may be required to furnish.

B. *Evidence of Insurance:* Before any Work at the Site is started, Contractor and Owner shall each deliver to the other, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance which either of them or any additional insured may reasonably request) which Contractor and Owner respectively are required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 5.

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor up to ~~ten~~ three printed or hard copies of the Drawings and Project Manual. Additional copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

2.03 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement, whichever date is earlier.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

2.04 *Starting the Work*

A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to the date on which the Contract Times commence to run.

2.05 *Before Starting Construction*

A. *Preliminary Schedules:* Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement (unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements), Contractor shall submit to Owner, Engineer for timely review:

1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract Documents;

2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and

3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.06 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.05.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, and maintaining required records.

B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit instructions, receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.07 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference attended by Contractor, Owner, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to review for acceptability to Engineer as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.05.A. Contractor shall have an additional 10 days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Owner. ~~Engineer~~.

1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Owner ~~Engineer~~ if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Owner ~~Engineer~~ responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing,

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.

2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Owner ~~Engineer~~ if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.

3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Owner ~~Engineer~~ as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to component parts of the Work.

ARTICLE 3 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one is as binding as if required by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any labor, documentation, services, materials, or equipment that reasonably may be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce the indicated result will be provided whether or not specifically called for, at no additional cost to Owner.

C. Clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued by Engineer as provided in Article 9.

~~D. Contractor and Owner understand that the Site contains Contaminants and that the scope of the Work may include the management and movement of Contaminants either on-Site, off-Site or both. They further understand that Contractor has no responsibility for either the presence of Contaminants at the Site or Site conditions existing on the Effective Date of the Agreement. It is the intent of the Agreement Documents that:~~

~~1. Engineer and Owner shall not be deemed to be a handler, arranger or transporter of any Contaminants except that Owner shall be responsible for approval of any off-site storage, treatment or disposal facility for any Contaminant.~~

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. Standards, Specifications, Codes, Laws, and Regulations

1. Reference to standards, specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard, specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard, specification, manual, or code, or any instruction of a Supplier, shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Engineer, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees, from those set forth in the Contract Documents. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner, Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies:*

1. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents Before Starting Work*: Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures therein and all applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Owner and Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy which Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from Owner ~~Engineer~~ before proceeding with any Work affected thereby.

2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents During Performance of Work*: If, during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation , (b) any standard, specification, manual, or code, or (c) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A) until an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents has been issued by one of the methods indicated in Paragraph 3.04.

~~3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.~~

B. *Resolving Discrepancies:*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the Contract Documents shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and:

   a. the provisions of any standard, specification, manual, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents); or

   b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

3.04 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

A. The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions, and revisions in the Work or to modify the terms and conditions thereof by either a Change Order or a Work Change Directive.

B. The requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented, and minor variations and deviations in the Work may be authorized, by one or more of the following ways:

1. A Field Order;

2. Engineer's approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 6.17.D.3); or

3. Engineer's written interpretation or clarification.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. Contractor and any Subcontractor or Supplier shall not:

1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media editions; or

2. reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer.

B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

3.06 *Electronic Data*

A. Unless otherwise stated in the Supplementary Conditions, the data furnished by Owner or Engineer to Contractor, or by Contractor to Owner or Engineer, that may be relied upon are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies). Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or other types are furnished only for the convenience of the receiving party. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk. If there is a discrepancy between the electronic files and the hard copies, the hard copies govern.

B. Because data stored in electronic media format can deteriorate or be modified inadvertently or otherwise without authorization of the data's creator, the party receiving electronic files agrees that it will perform acceptance tests or procedures within 60 days, after which the receiving party shall be deemed to have accepted the data thus transferred. Any errors detected within the 60-day acceptance period will be corrected by the transferring party.

C. When transferring documents in electronic media format, the transferring party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by the data's creator.

ARTICLE 4 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS

4.01 *Availability of Lands*

A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work. Owner will obtain in a timely manner and pay for easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities. If Contractor and Owner are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of any delay in Owner's furnishing the Site or a part thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which the Work is to be performed and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

4.02 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports known to Owner of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site; and

2. those drawings known to Owner of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities).

B. *Limited Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

4.03 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice:* If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed either:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any "technical data" on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 4.02 is materially inaccurate; or

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Contract Documents; or

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except as aforesaid) until receipt of written order to do so.

B. *Engineer's Review*: After receipt of written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A, Engineer will promptly review the pertinent condition, determine the necessity of Owner's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect thereto, and advise Owner in writing (with a copy to Contractor) of Engineer's findings and conclusions.

C. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments:*

1. The Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, will be equitably adjusted to the extent that the existence of such differing subsurface or physical condition causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

a. such condition must meet any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 4.03.A; and

b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 9.07 and 11.03.

2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times if:

a. Contractor knew of the existence of such conditions at the time Contractor made a final commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract; or

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

b. the existence of such condition could reasonably have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such final commitment; or

c. Contractor failed to give the written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A.

3. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. However, neither Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

4.04 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Shown or Indicated:* The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site is based on information and data furnished to Owner or Engineer by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:

1. Owner and Engineer shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data provided by others; and

2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:

a. reviewing and checking all such information and data;

b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents;

c. coordination of the Work with the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, during construction; and

d. the safety and protection of all such Underground Facilities and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Not Shown or Indicated:*

1. If an Underground Facility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the Site which was not shown or indicated, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to Owner and Engineer. Engineer will promptly review the Underground Facility and determine the extent, if any, to

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

which a change is required in the Contract Documents to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility. During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

2. If Engineer concludes that a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Work Change Directive or a Change Order will be issued to reflect and document such consequences. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that they are attributable to the existence or location of any Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents and that Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, Owner or Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

4.05 *Reference Points*

A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify those reports and drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at the Site.

B. *Limited Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

C. Contractor shall not be responsible for any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for a Hazardous Environmental Condition created with any materials brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible.

D. If Contractor encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, Contractor shall immediately: (i) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (ii) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A); and (iii) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 4.06.E.

E. Contractor shall not be required to resume Work in connection with such condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto and delivered written notice to Contractor: (i) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work; or (ii) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

F. If after receipt of such written notice Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times as a result of deleting such portion of the Work, then either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 7.

G. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition: (i) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (ii) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 4.06.G shall obligate Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

H. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 4.06.H shall obligate Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

I. The provisions of Paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 do not apply to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

ARTICLE 5 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

5.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. Contractor shall furnish performance and payment bonds, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents. These bonds shall remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 13.07, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations or by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds as are required by the Contract Documents.

B. All bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. All bonds signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority shall show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed each bond.

C. If the surety on any bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located or it ceases to meet the requirements of Paragraph 5.01.B, Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the requirements of Paragraphs 5.01.B and 5.02.

5.02 *Licensed Sureties and Insurers*

A. All bonds and insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from surety or insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue bonds or insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. Such surety and insurance companies shall also meet such additional requirements and qualifications as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

5.03 *Certificates of Insurance*

A. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured and loss payee identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by Owner or any other additional insured) which Contractor is required to purchase and maintain.

B. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured and loss payee identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by Contractor or any other additional insured) which Owner is required to purchase and maintain.

C. Failure of Owner to demand such certificates or other evidence of Contractor's full compliance with these insurance requirements or failure of Owner to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided shall not be construed as a waiver of Contractor's obligation to maintain such insurance.

D. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor.

E. The insurance and insurance limits required herein shall not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability under the indemnities granted to Owner in the Contract Documents.

5.04 *Contractor's Insurance*

A. Contractor shall purchase and maintain such insurance as is appropriate for the Work being performed and as will provide protection from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from Contractor's performance of the Work and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts;

2. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of Contractor's employees;

3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees;

4. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage which are sustained:

   a. by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by Contractor, or

   b. by any other person for any other reason;

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

5. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and

6. claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle.

B. The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 5.04 shall:

1. with respect to insurance required by Paragraphs 5.04.A.3 through 5.04.A.6 inclusive, be written on an occurrence basis, include as additional insureds (subject to any customary exclusion regarding professional liability) Owner and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, all of whom shall be listed as additional insureds, and include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds, and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby;

2. include at least the specific coverages and be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

3. include contractual liability insurance covering Contractor's indemnity obligations under Paragraphs 6.11 and 6.20;

4. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued (and the certificates of insurance furnished by the Contractor pursuant to Paragraph 5.03 will so provide);

5. remain in effect at least until final payment and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.07; and

6. include completed operations coverage:

a. Such insurance shall remain in effect for two years after final payment.

b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to Owner and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment and one year thereafter.

5.05 *Owner's Liability Insurance*

A. In addition to the insurance required to be provided by Contractor under Paragraph 5.04, Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain at Owner's expense Owner's own liability

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

insurance as will protect Owner against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

5.06 *Property Insurance*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall purchase and maintain property insurance upon the Work at the Site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:

1. include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as a loss payee;

2. be written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, earthquake, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage (other than that caused by flood), and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions.

3. include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);

4. cover materials and equipment stored at the Site or at another location that was agreed to in writing by Owner prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by Engineer;

5. allow for partial utilization of the Work by Owner;

6. include testing and startup; and

7. be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Owner, Contractor, and Engineer with 30 days written notice to each other loss payee to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued.

B. Owner shall purchase and maintain such equipment breakdown insurance or additional property insurance as may be required by the Supplementary Conditions or Laws and Regulations which will include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as a loss payee.

C. All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with this Paragraph 5.06 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other loss payee to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued and will contain waiver provisions in accordance with Paragraph 5.07.

D. Owner shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining any property insurance specified in this Paragraph 5.06 to protect the interests of Contractor, Subcontractors, or others in the Work to the extent of any deductible amounts that are identified in the Supplementary Conditions. The risk of loss within such identified deductible amount will be borne by Contractor, Subcontractors, or others suffering any such loss, and if any of them wishes property insurance coverage within the limits of such amounts, each may purchase and maintain it at the purchaser's own expense.

E. If Contractor requests in writing that other special insurance be included in the property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 5.06, Owner shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof will be charged to Contractor by appropriate Change Order. Prior to commencement of the Work at the Site, Owner shall in writing advise Contractor whether or not such other insurance has been procured by Owner.

5.07 *Waiver of Rights*

A. Owner and Contractor intend that all policies purchased in accordance with Paragraph 5.06 will protect Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) in such policies and will provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered thereby. All such policies shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or loss payees thereunder. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and their respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Subcontractors and Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) under such policies for losses and damages so caused. None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner as trustee or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for:

1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other perils whether or not insured by Owner; and

2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by Owner during partial utilization pursuant to Paragraph 14.05, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 14.04, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 14.07.

C. Any insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in Paragraph 5.07.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them.

5.08 *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds*

A. Any insured loss under the policies of insurance required by Paragraph 5.06 will be adjusted with Owner and made payable to Owner as fiduciary for the loss payees, as their interests may appear, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause and of Paragraph 5.08.B. Owner shall deposit in a separate account any money so received and shall distribute it in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the moneys so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by an appropriate Change Order.

B. Owner as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle any loss with the insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within 15 days after the occurrence of loss to Owner's exercise of this power. If such objection be made, Owner as fiduciary shall make settlement with the insurers in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no such agreement among the parties in interest is reached, Owner as fiduciary shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurers and, if required in writing by any party in interest, Owner as fiduciary shall give bond for the proper performance of such duties.

5.09 *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace*

A. If either Owner or Contractor has any objection to the coverage afforded by or other provisions of the bonds or insurance required to be purchased and maintained by the other party in accordance with Article 5 on the basis of non-conformance with the Contract Documents, the objecting party shall so notify the other party in writing within 10 days after receipt of the certificates (or other evidence requested) required by Paragraph 2.01.B. Owner and Contractor shall each provide to the other such additional information in respect of insurance provided as the other may reasonably request. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the bonds and insurance required of such party by the Contract Documents, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent bonds or insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and a Change Order shall be issued to adjust the Contract Price accordingly.

5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer*

A. If Owner finds it necessary to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05, no such use or

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

occupancy shall commence before the insurers providing the property insurance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06 have acknowledged notice thereof and in writing effected any changes in coverage necessitated thereby. The insurers providing the property insurance shall consent by endorsement on the policy or policies, but the property insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy.

ARTICLE 6 – CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction. Contractor shall not be responsible for the negligence of Owner or Engineer in the design or specification of a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction which is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who shall not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

6.02 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours. Contractor will not permit the performance of Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday without Owner's written consent (which will not be unreasonably withheld) given after prior written notice to Engineer.

6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start-up, and completion of the Work.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be as specified or, if not specified, shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

C. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

6.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.07 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.07) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times. Such adjustments will comply with any provisions of the General Requirements applicable thereto.

2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 12. Adjustments in Contract Times may only be made by a Change Order.

6.05 *Substitutes and "Or-Equals"*

A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the specification or description is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or-equal" item or no substitution is permitted, other items of material or equipment or material or equipment of other Suppliers may be submitted to Engineer for review under the circumstances described below.

1. *"Or-Equal" Items:* If in Engineer's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, it may be considered by Engineer as an "or-equal" item, in which case review and approval of the proposed item may, in Engineer's sole discretion, be accomplished without compliance with some or all of the requirements for approval of proposed substitute items. For the purposes of this Paragraph 6.05.A.1, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that:

1) it is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;

2) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole; and

3) it has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service.

b. Contractor certifies that, if approved and incorporated into the Work:

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and

2) it will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

2. *Substitute Items:*

a. If in Engineer's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item under Paragraph 6.05.A.1, it will be considered a proposed substitute item.

b. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is essentially equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment will not be accepted by Engineer from anyone other than Contractor.

c. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 6.05.A.2.d, as supplemented by the General Requirements, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

d. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:

1) shall certify that the proposed substitute item will:

a) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design,

b) be similar in substance to that specified, and

c) be suited to the same use as that specified;

2) will state:

a) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will prejudice Contractor's achievement of Substantial Completion on time,

b) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item, and

c) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty;

3) will identify:

a) all variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified, and

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

b) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services; and

4) shall contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.

B. *Substitute Construction Methods or Procedures:* If a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is expressly required by the Contract Documents, Contractor may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction approved by Engineer. Contractor shall submit sufficient information to allow Engineer, in Engineer's sole discretion, to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that expressly called for by the Contract Documents. The requirements for review by Engineer will be similar to those provided in Paragraph 6.05.A.2.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation:* Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposal or submittal made pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A and 6.05.B. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or equal" or substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized until Engineer's review is complete, which will be evidenced by a Change Order in the case of a substitute and an approved Shop Drawing for an "or equal." Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Special Guarantee:* Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

E. *Engineer's Cost Reimbursement*: Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A.2 and 6.05.B. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

F. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute or "or-equal" at Contractor's expense.

6.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

A. Contractor shall not employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity (including those acceptable to Owner as indicated in Paragraph 6.06.B), whether initially or as a replacement, against whom Owner may have reasonable objection. Contractor shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against whom Contractor has reasonable objection.

B. If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities to be submitted to Owner in advance for acceptance by Owner by a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, and if Contractor has submitted a list thereof in accordance with the Supplementary Conditions, Owner's acceptance (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto by the date indicated for acceptance or objection

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

in the Bidding Documents or the Contract Documents) of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified may be revoked on the basis of reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, and the Contract Price will be adjusted by the difference in the cost occasioned by such replacement, and an appropriate Change Order will be issued. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of any right of Owner or Engineer to reject defective Work.

C. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents:

   1. shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other individual or entity; nor

   2. shall create any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

D. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the Work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with Contractor.

E. Contractor shall require all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work to communicate with Engineer through Contractor.

F. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

G. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier will be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier which specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of Owner and Engineer. Whenever any such agreement is with a Subcontractor or Supplier who is listed as a loss payee on the property insurance provided in Paragraph 5.06, the agreement between the Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier will contain provisions whereby the Subcontractor or Supplier waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work. If the insurers on any such policies require separate waiver forms to be signed by any Subcontractor or Supplier, Contractor will obtain the same.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

6.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by Owner in the Contract Documents.

B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.

C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

6.08 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. ~~Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses.~~ Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids, or, if there are no Bids, on the Effective Date of the Agreement. ~~Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.~~ Contractor shall include an allowance as indicated to cover all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

6.09 *Laws and Regulations*

A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If Contractor performs any Work ~~knowing or having reason to know that it is~~ contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work. However, it shall not be Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings are in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve Contractor of Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

C. Changes in Laws or Regulations not known at the time of opening of Bids (or, on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids) having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work shall be the subject of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

6.10 *Taxes*

A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

6.11 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas:*

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site and other areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and other areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof, or of any adjacent land or areas resulting from the performance of the Work.

2. Should any claim be made by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, Contractor shall promptly settle with such other party by negotiation or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law.

3. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused by or based upon Contractor's performance of the Work.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work Contractor shall keep the Site and other areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading Structures:* Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

6.12 *Record Documents*

A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and written interpretations and clarifications in good order and annotated to show changes made during construction. These record documents together with all approved Samples and a counterpart of all approved Shop Drawings will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, these record documents, Samples, and Shop Drawings will be delivered to Engineer for Owner.

6.13 *Safety and Protection*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

B. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall notify owners of adjacent property and of Underground Facilities and other utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property.

C. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. The Supplementary Conditions identify any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

D. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.

E. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 6.13.A.2 or 6.13.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).

F. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and for protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and Engineer has issued a notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 14.07.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

6.14 *Safety Representative*

A. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

6.16 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by Contractor in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

6.17 *Shop Drawings and Samples*

A. Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals (as required by Paragraph 2.07). Each submittal will be identified as Engineer may require.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

1. *Shop Drawings:*

    a. Submit number of copies specified in the General Requirements.

    b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.

2. *Samples:*

    a. Submit number of Samples specified in the Specifications.

    b. Clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.

B. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. *Submittal Procedures:*

1. Before submitting each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall have:

    a. reviewed and coordinated each Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;

    b. determined and verified all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;

    c. determined and verified the suitability of all materials offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and

    d. determined and verified all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.

2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review and approval of that submittal.

3. With each submittal, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Shop Drawing or Sample may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice shall be both a written communication separate from the Shop Drawings or Sample submittal; and, in addition, by a specific notation made on each Shop Drawing or Sample submitted to Engineer for review and approval of each such variation.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

D. *Engineer's Review:*

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals acceptable to Engineer. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction (except where a particular means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is specifically and expressly called for by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

3. Engineer's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.1.

E. *Resubmittal Procedures:*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous submittals.

6.18 *Continuing the Work*

A. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as permitted by Paragraph 15.04 or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

6.19 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective, and shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations. Engineer and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors shall be entitled to rely on representation of Contractor's warranty and guarantee.

B. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

C. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release or assumption of any of Contractor's obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:

1. observations by Engineer or its other subconsultants;

2. recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;

3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;

4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;

5. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal or the issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;

6. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or

7. any correction of defective Work by Owner.

6.20 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance or non-performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage is attributable to Contractor's breach of Agreement, non-compliance with applicable Laws and Regulations, bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable .

B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 6.20.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

C. The indemnification obligations of Contractor under Paragraph 6.20.A shall not extend to the liability of Engineer and Engineer's officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors arising out of:

1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or

2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

6.21 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

A. Contractor will not be required to provide professional design services unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless such services are required to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law.

B. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials or equipment are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, Owner and Engineer will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to Engineer.

C. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the services, certifications or approvals performed by such design professionals, provided Owner and Engineer have specified to Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy.

D. Pursuant to this Paragraph 6.21, Engineer's review and approval of design calculations and design drawings will be only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with performance and design criteria given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Engineer's review and approval of Shop Drawings and other submittals (except design calculations and design drawings) will be only for the purpose stated in Paragraph 6.17.D.1.

E. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance or design criteria required by the Contract Documents.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 7 – OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

7.01 *Related Work at Site*

A. Owner may perform other work related to the Project at the Site with Owner's employees, or through other direct contracts therefor, or have other work performed by utility owners. Contractor shall mutually work with the Owner and agree to timelines as established by the Owner. ~~If such other work is not noted in the Contract Documents, then:~~

B. written notice thereof will be given to Contractor prior to starting any such other work; and

C. if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times that should be allowed as a result of such other work, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

D. Contractor shall afford each other contractor who is a party to such a direct contract, each utility owner, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, proper and safe access to the Site, provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work, and properly coordinate the Work with theirs. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected. The duties and responsibilities of Contractor under this Paragraph are for the benefit of such utility owners and other contractors to the extent that there are comparable provisions for the benefit of Contractor in said direct contracts between Owner and such utility owners and other contractors.

E. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 7, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

7.02 *Coordination*

A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work on the Project at the Site, the following will be set forth in Supplementary Conditions:

1. the individual or entity who will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors will be identified;

2. the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility will be itemized; and

3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities will be provided.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

7.03 *Legal Relationships*

A. Paragraphs 7.01.A and 7.02 are not applicable for utilities not under the control of Owner.

B. Each other direct contract of Owner under Paragraph 7.01.A shall provide that the other contractor is liable to Owner and Contractor for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by Contractor as a result of the other contractor's wrongful actions or inactions.

C. Contractor shall be liable to Owner and any other contractor under direct contract to Owner for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by such other contractor as a result of Contractor's wrongful action or inactions.

ARTICLE 8 – OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

8.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

8.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

A. In case of termination of the employment of Engineer, Owner shall appoint an engineer to whom Contractor makes no reasonable objection, whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Engineer.

8.03 *Furnish Data*

A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

8.04 *Pay When Due*

A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in Paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C.

8.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests*

A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements and providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraphs 4.01 and 4.05. Paragraph 4.02 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

8.06 *Insurance*

A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 5.

8.07 *Change Orders*

A. Owner is obligated to execute Change Orders as indicated in Paragraph 10.03.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

8.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 13.03.B.

8.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 4.06.

8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents.

8.12 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed pursuant to Paragraph 6.13.D.

ARTICLE 9 – ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

9.01 *Owner's Representative*

A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents.

9.02 *Visits to Site*

A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 9.09. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

9.03 *Project Representative*

A. If Owner and Engineer agree, Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to assist Engineer in providing more extensive observation of the Work. The authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative and assistants will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in Paragraph 9.09. If Owner designates another representative or agent to represent Owner at the Site who is not Engineer's consultant, agent or employee, the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

9.04 *Authorized Variations in Work*

A. Engineer may authorize minor variations in the Work from the requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, who shall perform the Work involved promptly. If Owner or Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, and the parties are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

9.05 *Rejecting Defective Work*

A. Engineer will have authority to reject Work which Engineer believes to be defective, or that Engineer believes will not produce a completed Project that conforms to the Contract Documents or that will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Engineer will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

9.06 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

A. In connection with Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to Shop Drawings and Samples, see Paragraph 6.17.

B. In connection with Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to design calculations and design drawings submitted in response to a delegation of professional design services, if any, see Paragraph 6.21.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

C. In connection with Engineer's authority as to Change Orders, see Articles 10, 11, and 12.

D. In connection with Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment, see Article 14.

9.07 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

9.08 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder. All matters in question and other matters between Owner and Contractor arising prior to the date final payment is due relating to the acceptability of the Work, and the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance of the Work, will be referred initially to Engineer in writing within 30 days of the event giving rise to the question.

B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written decision on the issue referred. If Owner or Contractor believes that any such decision entitles them to an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times or both, a Claim may be made under Paragraph 10.05. The date of Engineer's decision shall be the date of the event giving rise to the issues referenced for the purposes of Paragraph 10.05.B.

C. Engineer's written decision on the issue referred will be final and binding on Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

D. When functioning as interpreter and judge under this Paragraph 9.08, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor and will not be liable in connection with any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith in such capacity.

9.09 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 9 or under any other provision of the Contract Documents nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Paragraph 14.07.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals that the results certified indicate compliance with, the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 9.09 shall also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any, and assistants, if any.

9.10 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed pursuant to Paragraph 6.13.D.

ARTICLE 10 – CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS

10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work by a Change Order, or a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided).

B. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to, or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a Work Change Directive, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in Paragraph 3.04, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 6.16 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04.D.

10.03 *Execution of Change Orders*

A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders recommended by Engineer covering:

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

1. changes in the Work which are: (i) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 10.01.A, (ii) required because of acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 13.08.A or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 13.09, or (iii) agreed to by the parties;

2. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive; and

3. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which embody the substance of any written decision rendered by Engineer pursuant to Paragraph 10.05; provided that, in lieu of executing any such Change Order, an appeal may be taken from any such decision in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and applicable Laws and Regulations, but during any such appeal, Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule as provided in Paragraph 6.18.A.

10.04 *Notification to Surety*

A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

10.05 *Claims*

A. *Engineer's Decision Required*: All Claims, except those waived pursuant to Paragraph 14.09, shall be referred to the Engineer for decision. A decision by Engineer shall be required as a condition precedent to any exercise by Owner or Contractor of any rights or remedies either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws and Regulations in respect of such Claims.

B. *Notice:* Written notice stating the general nature of each Claim shall be delivered by the claimant to Engineer and the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim shall rest with the party making the Claim. Notice of the amount or extent of the Claim, with supporting data shall be delivered to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract within 60 days after the start of such event (unless Engineer allows additional time for claimant to submit additional or more accurate data in support of such Claim). A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.01.B. A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Times shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.02.B. Each Claim shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant believes it is entitled as a result of said event. The opposing party shall submit any response to Engineer and the claimant within 30 days after receipt of the claimant's last submittal (unless Engineer allows additional time).

C. *Engineer's Action*: Engineer will review each Claim and, within 30 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any, take one of the following actions in writing:

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

1. deny the Claim in whole or in part;

2. approve the Claim; or

3. notify the parties that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Claim if, in the Engineer's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Engineer to do so. For purposes of further resolution of the Claim, such notice shall be deemed a denial.

D. In the event that Engineer does not take action on a Claim within said 30 days, the Claim shall be deemed denied.

E. Engineer's written action under Paragraph 10.05.C or denial pursuant to Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D will be final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor invoke the dispute resolution procedure set forth in Article 16 within 30 days of such action or denial.

F. No Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this Paragraph 10.05.

ARTICLE 11 – COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

11.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Costs Included:* The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs, except those excluded in Paragraph 11.01.B, necessarily incurred and paid by Contractor in the proper performance of the Work. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, the costs to be reimbursed to Contractor will be only those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the Claim. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 11.01.B, and shall include only the following items:

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor. Such employees shall include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Owner. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, who will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 11.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Supplemental costs including the following:

    a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

    b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.

    c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof whether rented from Contractor or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner with the advice of Engineer, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

    d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.

    e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

    f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 5.06.D), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as telegrams, long distance telephone calls, telephone service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

B. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, safety managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 11.01.A.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 11.01.A.4, all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.

2. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.

3. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.

4. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraphs 11.01.A.

C. *Contractor's Fee:* When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in Paragraph 12.01.C.

D. *Documentation:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to Paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B, Contractor will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to Engineer an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

11.02 *Allowances*

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

B. *Cash Allowances:*

1. Contractor agrees that:

a. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

b. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.

C. *Contingency Allowance:*

1. Contractor agrees that a contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.

D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

11.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.

B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Determinations of the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor will be made by Engineer subject to the provisions of Paragraph 9.07.

C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

D. Owner or Contractor may make a Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 10.05 if:

1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

3. Contractor believes that Contractor is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or Owner believes that Owner is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

ARTICLE 12 – CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES

12.01 *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

B. The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03); or

2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 12.01.C.2); or

3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and agreement to a lump sum is not reached under Paragraph 12.01.B.2, on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 12.01.C).

C. *Contractor's Fee:* The Contractor's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:

1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. for costs incurred under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2, the Contractor's fee shall be 15 percent;

b. for costs incurred under Paragraph 11.01.A.3, the Contractor's fee shall be five percent;

c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a and 12.01.C.2.b is that the Subcontractor who actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, will be paid a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred by such Subcontractor under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2 and that any higher tier Subcontractor and Contractor will each be paid a fee of five percent of the amount paid to the next lower tier Subcontractor;

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 11.01.A.4, 11.01.A.5, and 11.01.B;

e. the amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in Contractor's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and

f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in Contractor's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with Paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a through 12.01.C.2.e, inclusive.

12.02 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

B. Any adjustment of the Contract Times covered by a Change Order or any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times will be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Article 12.

12.03 *Delays*

A. Where Contractor is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times due to delay beyond the control of Contractor, the Contract Times will be extended in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay if a Claim is made therefor as provided in Paragraph 12.02.A. Delays beyond the control of Contractor shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by Owner, acts or neglect of utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7, fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, or acts of God.

B. If Owner, Engineer, or other contractors or utility owners performing other work for Owner as contemplated by Article 7, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.

C. If Contractor is delayed in the performance or progress of the Work by fire, flood, epidemic, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God, acts or failures to act of utility owners not under the control of Owner, or other causes not the fault of and beyond control of Owner and Contractor, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times, if such adjustment is essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times. Such an adjustment shall be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays described in this Paragraph 12.03.C.

D. Owner, Engineer, and their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors shall not be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

E. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delays within the control of Contractor. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of Contractor.

ARTICLE 13 – TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

13.01 *Notice of Defects*

A. Prompt notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor. Defective Work may be rejected, corrected, or accepted as provided in this Article 13.

13.02 *Access to Work*

A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

13.03 *Tests and Inspections*

A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests, or approvals and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests.

B. Owner shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, or approvals required by the Contract Documents except:

1. for inspections, tests, or approvals covered by Paragraphs 13.03.C and 13.03.D below;

2. that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections conducted pursuant to Paragraph 13.04.B shall be paid as provided in Paragraph 13.04.C; and

3. as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging and obtaining and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspections, tests, or approvals required for Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work; or acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work. Such inspections, tests, or approvals shall be performed by organizations acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

E. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation.

F. Uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.03.E shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor has given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

13.04 *Uncovering Work*

A. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, it must, if requested by Engineer, be uncovered for Engineer's observation and replaced at Contractor's expense.

B. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, furnishing all necessary labor, material, and equipment.

C. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

D. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

13.05 *Owner May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work*

A. Promptly after receipt of written notice, Contractor shall correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by Engineer, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or removal (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).

B. When correcting defective Work under the terms of this Paragraph 13.06 or Paragraph 13.07, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

13.07 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents) or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the land or areas made available for Contractor's use by Owner or permitted by Laws and Regulations as contemplated in Paragraph 6.11.A is found to be defective, Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

1. repair such defective land or areas; or

2. correct such defective Work; or

3. if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and

4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others or other land or areas resulting therefrom.

B. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) will be paid by Contractor.

C. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.

D. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this Paragraph 13.07, the correction period hereunder with respect

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

E. Contractor's obligations under this Paragraph 13.07 are in addition to any other obligation or warranty. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.07 shall not be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

13.08 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner (and, prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, Engineer) prefers to accept it, Owner may do so. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness) and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor pursuant to this sentence. If any such acceptance occurs prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work, and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. If the acceptance occurs after such recommendation, an appropriate amount will be paid by Contractor to Owner.

13.09 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by Engineer in accordance with Paragraph 13.06.A, or if Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if Contractor fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, Owner may, after seven days written notice to Contractor, correct, or remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, take possession of Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the Site, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this Paragraph.

C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09 will be charged against Contractor, and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work; and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

are unable to agree as to the amount of the adjustment, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.

D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09.

ARTICLE 14 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

14.01 *Schedule of Values*

A. The Schedule of Values established as provided in Paragraph 2.07.A will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed.

14.02 *Progress Payments*

A. *Applications for Payments:*

1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

3. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

B. *Review of Applications:*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:

    a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

    b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 9.07, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

    c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.

3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:

    a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents; or

    b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.

4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:

    a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work, or

    b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or

    c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work, or

    d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the moneys paid on account of the Contract Price, or

    e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.

5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 14.02.B.2. Engineer may also refuse to recommend any such payment or, because

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, revise or revoke any such payment recommendation previously made, to such extent as may be necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:

a. the Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged, requiring correction or replacement;

b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.09; or

d. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraph 15.02.A.

C. *Payment Becomes Due:*

1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

D. *Reduction in Payment:*

1. Owner may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer because:

a. claims have been made against Owner on account of Contractor's performance or furnishing of the Work;

b. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;

c. there are other items entitling Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended; or

d. Owner has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraphs 14.02.B.5.a through 14.02.B.5.c or Paragraph 15.02.A.

2. If Owner refuses to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, when Contractor remedies the reasons for such action.

3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 14.02.C.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

14.03 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to Owner no later than the time of payment free and clear of all Liens.

14.04 *Substantial Completion*

A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete (except for items specifically listed by Contractor as incomplete) and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion.

B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.

C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a tentative certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. There shall be attached to the certificate a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have seven days after receipt of the tentative certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached list. If, after considering such objections, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the tentative certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing, stating the reasons therefor. If, after consideration of Owner's objections, Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a definitive certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the tentative certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

D. At the time of delivery of the tentative certificate of Substantial Completion, Engineer will deliver to Owner and Contractor a written recommendation as to division of responsibilities pending final payment between Owner and Contractor with respect to security, operation, safety, and protection of the Work, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties and guarantees. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing and so inform Engineer in writing prior to Engineer's issuing the definitive certificate of Substantial Completion, Engineer's aforesaid recommendation will be binding on Owner and Contractor until final payment.

E. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the tentative list.

14.05 *Partial Utilization*

A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:

1. Owner at any time may request Contractor in writing to permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work which Owner believes to be ready for its intended use and substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 14.04.A through D for that part of the Work.

2. Contractor at any time may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work ready for its intended use and substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.

3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 14.04 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 5.10 regarding property insurance.

14.06 *Final Inspection*

A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

14.07 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment:*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, marked-up record documents (as provided in Paragraph 6.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments.

2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:

   a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the evidence of insurance required by Paragraph 5.04.B.6;

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;

c. a list of all Claims against Owner that Contractor believes are unsettled; and

d. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of or Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 14.07.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (i) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (ii) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien.

B. *Engineer's Review of Application and Acceptance:*

1. If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of payment and present the Application for Payment to Owner for payment. At the same time Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.09. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Payment Becomes Due:*

1. Thirty days after the presentation to Owner of the Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by Engineer, less any sum Owner is entitled to set off against Engineer's recommendation, including but not limited to liquidated damages, will become due and will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

14.08 *Final Completion Delayed*

A. If, through no fault of Contractor, final completion of the Work is significantly delayed, and if Engineer so confirms, Owner shall, upon receipt of Contractor's final Application for Payment (for Work fully completed and accepted) and recommendation of Engineer, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by Owner for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if bonds have been furnished as required in Paragraph 5.01, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Contractor to Engineer with the Application for such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

14.09 *Waiver of Claims*

A. The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:

1. a waiver of all Claims by Owner against Contractor, except Claims arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to Paragraph 14.06, from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, or from Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents; and

2. a waiver of all Claims by Contractor against Owner other than those previously made in accordance with the requirements herein and expressly acknowledged by Owner in writing as still unsettled.

ARTICLE 15 – SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

15.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by notice in writing to Contractor and Engineer which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be granted an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension if Contractor makes a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

15.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will justify termination for cause:

1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule established under Paragraph 2.07 as adjusted from time to time pursuant to Paragraph 6.04);

2. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;

3. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Engineer; or

4. Contractor's violation in any substantial way of any provisions of the Contract Documents.

B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 15.02.A occur, Owner may, after giving Contractor (and surety) seven days written notice of its intent to terminate the services of Contractor:

1. exclude Contractor from the Site, and take possession of the Work and of all Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment, and machinery at the Site, and use the same to the

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

full extent they could be used by Contractor (without liability to Contractor for trespass or conversion);

2. incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere; and

3. complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.

C. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 15.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Owner arising out of or relating to completing the Work, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If such claims, costs, losses, and damages exceed such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this Paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

D. Notwithstanding Paragraphs 15.02.B and 15.02.C, Contractor's services will not be terminated if Contractor begins within seven days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure within no more than 30 days of receipt of said notice.

E. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

F. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 5.01.A, the termination procedures of that bond shall supersede the provisions of Paragraphs 15.02.B and 15.02.C.

15.03 *Owner May Terminate For Convenience*

A. Upon seven days written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):

1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses;

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

3. all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors, Suppliers, and others; and

4. reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination.

B. Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

15.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (i) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (ii) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (iii) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon seven days written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 15.03.

B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, seven days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this Paragraph 15.04 are not intended to preclude Contractor from making a Claim under Paragraph 10.05 for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this Paragraph.

ARTICLE 16 – DISPUTE RESOLUTION

16.01 *Methods and Procedures*

A. Either Owner or Contractor may request mediation of any Claim submitted to Engineer for a decision under Paragraph 10.05 before such decision becomes final and binding. The mediation will be governed by the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association in effect as of the Effective Date of the Agreement. The request for mediation shall be submitted in writing to the American Arbitration Association and the other party to the Contract. Timely submission of the request shall stay the effect of Paragraph 10.05.E.

B. Owner and Contractor shall participate in the mediation process in good faith. The process shall be concluded within 60 days of filing of the request. The date of termination of the mediation shall be determined by application of the mediation rules referenced above.

C. If the Claim is not resolved by mediation, Engineer's action under Paragraph 10.05.C or a denial pursuant to Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D shall become final and binding 30 days after termination of the mediation unless, within that time period, Owner or Contractor:

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

1. elects in writing to invoke any dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions; or

2. agrees with the other party to submit the Claim to another dispute resolution process; or

3. gives written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the Claim to a court of competent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 17 – MISCELLANEOUS

17.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if:

1. delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended; or

2. delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.

17.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

17.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract Documents. The provisions of this Paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

17.04 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Contract or termination of the services of Contractor.

17.05 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

17.06 *Headings*

A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Section 005

Special Project Conditions

DOCUMENT 005

SPECIAL PROJECT CONDITIONS

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract and other provisions of the Contract Documents as indicated below. All provisions which are not so amended or supplemented remain in full force and effect.

The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions. Additional terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings indicated below, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

SC-5.04 CONTRACTOR'S Liability Insurance

Add the following new paragraph immediately after paragraph 5.04.B:

C. The limits of liability for the insurance required by paragraph 5.04 of the General Conditions shall provide coverage for not less than the following amounts or greater where required by Laws and Regulations:

1. Workers' Compensation, and related coverage under paragraphs 5.04.A.1 and A.2 of the General Conditions:

a. State: Statutory

b. Applicable Federal (e.g., Longshoreman's): Statutory

c. Employer's Liability: $2,000,000.00

2. Contractor's General Liability under paragraphs 5.04.A.3 through A.6 of the General Conditions which shall include completed operations and product liability coverage and eliminate the exclusion with respect to property under the care, custody and control of Contractor:

a. General Aggregate $2,000,000

b. Products – Completed Operations Aggregate $2,000,000

c. Personal and Advertising Injury $1,000,000

d. Each Occurrence (Bodily Injury and Property Damage) $1,000,000

e. Property Damage liability insurance will provide Explosion, Collapse, and Underground coverage where applicable.

f. Excess or Umbrella Liability

1) General Aggregate $2,000,000

2) Each Occurrence $1,000,000

3. Automobile Liability under paragraph 5.04.A.6 of the General Conditions:

a. Bodily Injury:

1) Each person $1,000,000

2) Each Accident $1,000,000

b. Property Damage:

1) Each Accident $1,000,000

c. Combined Single Limit of $1,000,000

4. The Contractual Liability coverage required by paragraph 5.04.B.4 of the General Conditions shall provide coverage for not less than the following amounts:

a. Bodily Injury:

1) Each Accident $1,000,000

2) Annual Aggregate $2,000,000

b. Property Damage:

1) Each Accident $1,000,000

2) Annual Aggregate $2,000,000

SC-5.06 Property Insurance

The Contractor shall purchase and maintain all required insurance of Paragraph 5.06 in lieu of the Owner and Contractor shall release the Owner of all responsibilities of this Paragraph.

Section 006

State of Ohio Prevailing Wages

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Labor HevHwy 3

Type of Rate: Commercial

Change #:	**Craft:**	**Effective Date:**	**Effective Date:**
LCN01-2026ib	Laborer	5/1/2026	5/1/2026

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Laborer Group 1	$38.77		$9.45	$4.60	$0.45	$0.00	$2.50	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$55.87	$75.25
Group 2	$38.94		$9.45	$4.60	$0.45	$0.00	$2.50	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$56.04	$75.51
Group 3	$39.27		$9.45	$4.60	$0.45	$0.00	$2.50	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$56.37	$76.00
Group 4	$39.72		$9.45	$4.60	$0.45	$0.00	$2.50	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$56.82	$76.68
Watch Person	$33.50		$9.45	$4.60	$0.45	$0.00	$2.50	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$50.60	$67.35
Apprentice	BHR	Percent										
0-1000 hrs	$31.02	$80.00	$9.45	$4.60	$0.45	$0.00	$2.50	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$48.12	$63.63
1001-2000 hrs	$32.95	$85.00	$9.45	$4.60	$0.45	$0.00	$2.50	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$50.05	$66.53
2001-3000 hrs	$34.89	$90.00	$9.45	$4.60	$0.45	$0.00	$2.50	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$51.99	$69.44
3001-4000 hrs	$36.83	$95.00	$9.45	$4.60	$0.45	$0.00	$2.50	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$53.93	$72.34
More than 4000 hrs	$38.77	$100.00	$9.45	$4.60	$0.45	$0.00	$2.50	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$55.87	$75.25

(*)Special Calculation Note :

Tunnel Laborer rate with air-pressurized add $1.00 to the above wage rate.

Commercial Driver's License – Any Laborer required to utilize a valid Commercial Driver's License (CDL), are in compliance with necessary FMCSA regulations and approved by the Contractor to operate a Commercial Motor Vehicle (CMV), shall be paid one dollar ($1.00) per hour above the base rate for the entirety of their working shift.

Ratio :

1 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice
3 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice thereafter

Watchmen have no Apprentices

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

Adams, Allen, Ashland, Athens, Auglaize, Belmont, Brown, Butler, Carroll, Champaign, Clark, Clermont, Clinton, Columbiana, Coshocton, Crawford, Darke, Defiance, Delaware, Fairfield, Fayette, Franklin, Fulton, Gallia, Greene, Guernsey, Hamilton, Hancock, Hardin, Harrison, Henry, Highland, Hocking, Holmes, Jackson, Jefferson, Knox, Lawrence, Licking, Logan, Madison, Marion, Meigs, Mercer, Miami, Monroe, Montgomery, Morgan, Morrow, Muskingum, Noble, Paulding, Perry, Pickaway, Pike, Preble, Putnam, Richland, Ross, Scioto, Seneca, Shelby, Tuscarawas, Union, Van Wert, Vinton, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Williams, Wyandot

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Hod Carriers and Common Laborers - Heavy, Highway, Sewer, Waterworks, Utility, Airport, Railroad, Industrial and Building Site, Sewer Plant, Waste Water Treatment Facilities Construction

Details :

Group 1 Laborer (Construction); Plant Laborer or Yardman, Right-of-way Laborer, Landscape Laborer, Highway Lighting Worker, Signalization Worker, (Swimming) Pool Construction Laborer, Utility Man, *Bridge Man, Handyman, Joint Setter, Flagperson, Carpenter Helper, Waterproofing Laborer, Slurry Seal, Seal Coating, Surface Treatment or Road Mix Laborer, Riprap Laborer & Grouter, Asphalt Laborer, Dump Man (batch trucks), Guardrail & Fence Installer, Mesh Handler & Placer, Concrete Curing Applicator, Scaffold Erector, Sign Installer, Hazardous Waste (level D), Diver Helper, Zone Person and Traffic Control. *Bridge Man will perform work as per the October 31, 1949, memorandum on concrete forms, by and between the United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America and the Laborers' International Union of North America, which states in; "the moving, cleaning, oiling and carrying to the next point of erection, and the stripping of forms which are not to be re-used, and forms on all flat arch work shall be done by members of the Laborers' International Union of North America."

Group 2 Asphalt Raker, Screwman or Paver, Concrete Puddler, Kettle Man (pipeline), All Machine-Driven Tools (Gas, Electric, Air), Mason Tender, Brick Paver, Mortar Mixer, Skid Steer, Sheeting & Shoring Person, Surface Grinder Person, Screedperson, Water Blast, Hand Held Wand, Power Buggy or Power Wheelbarrow, Paint Striper, Plastic fusing Machine Operator, Rodding Machine Operator, Pug Mill Operator, Operator of All Vacuum Devices Wet or Dry, Handling of all Pumps 4 inches and under (gas, air or electric), Diver, Form Setter, Bottom Person, Welder Helper (pipeline), Concrete Saw Person, Cutting with Burning Torch, Pipe Layer, Hand Spiker (railroad), Underground Person (working in sewer and waterline, cleaning, repairing and reconditioning). Tunnel Laborer (without air),Caisson, Cofferdam (below 25 feet deep), Air Track and Wagon Drill, Sandblaster Nozzle Person, Hazardous Waste (level B), ***Lead Abatement, Hazardous Waste (level C) ***Includes the erecting of structures for the removal, including the encapsulation and containment of Lead abatement process.

Group 3 Blast and Powder Person, Muckers will be defined as shovel men working directly with the miners, Wrencher (mechanical joints & utility pipeline), Yarner, Top Lander, Hazardous Waste (level A), Concrete Specialist, Curb Setter and Cutter, Grade Checker, Concrete Crew in Tunnels. Utility pipeline Tappers, Waterline, Caulker, Signal Person will receive the rate equal to the rate paid the Laborer classification for which the Laborer is signaling.

Group 4 Miner, Welder, Gunite Nozzle Person A.) The Watchperson shall be responsible to patrol and maintain a safe traffic zone including but not limited to barrels, cones, signs, arrow boards, message boards etc. The responsibility of a watchperson is to see that the equipment, job and office trailer etc. are secure.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Labor Local 423

Type of Rate: Commercial

Change #:	**Craft:**	**Effective Date:**	**Effective Date:**
LCN01-2026ib	Laborer	6/1/2026	6/1/2026

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Laborer Group 1	$33.98		$9.45	$4.60	$0.40	$0.00	$1.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$49.53	$66.52
Group 2	$34.29		$9.45	$4.60	$0.40	$0.00	$1.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$49.84	$66.98
Group 3	$34.60		$9.45	$4.60	$0.40	$0.00	$1.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$50.15	$67.45
Group 4	$34.91		$9.45	$4.60	$0.40	$0.00	$1.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$50.46	$67.91
Apprentice	BHR	Percent										
0-1000 hrs	$23.79	$70.00	$9.45	$4.60	$0.40	$0.00	$1.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$39.34	$51.23
1001-2000 hrs	$27.18	$80.00	$9.45	$4.60	$0.40	$0.00	$1.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$42.73	$56.32
2001-3000 hrs	$30.58	$90.00	$9.45	$4.60	$0.40	$0.00	$1.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$46.13	$61.42
3001-4000 hrs	$32.28	$95.00	$9.45	$4.60	$0.40	$0.00	$1.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$47.83	$63.97
More than 4000 hrs	$33.98	$100.00	$9.45	$4.60	$0.40	$0.00	$1.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$49.53	$66.52

(*)Special Calculation Note :

Ratio :

1 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice
4 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

Fairfield, Fayette, Franklin, Hocking, Licking, Madison, Pickaway, Union

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

Group 1: General Laborers, Carpenter Tender, Cathodic Protection, Cleaning Debris, Cleaning of all Material, General Clean-up including Vacuum Cleaning, Scraping and Cleaning of Walls and Floors, Landscape, Installation and Removal of Fencing, Sod Layers, All Portable Heaters, Flagman, Loading and Unloading of all Trucks, Handling and conveying all Materials, Washing of all Windows, Conveyer Belt, All Water Pumps up to and including three (3) inch intake, Watchman, Water Boy and Tool Room Attendant. Group 1- Swimming Pools, Pool Decks, Surrounding Sidewalk and Parking Garages.

Group 2: Skid Steer, Concrete Specialists, Brick Tender, Stone Mason Tender, Plaster Tender, Mortar Mixer and Operator, Cement Mason Tender, Construction Specialist, All Scaffold Builders (Swinging Scaffolds), Lagging, Bush Hammering ,Jack Hammer Operator, Air or Electric Pneumatic Tool Operator, Power Driven Tools, Power Buggy Operators, Pouring and Placement of all concrete, Fork Lift Operators, Power Wheelbarrow Operators, Asphalt and Blacktop Rakers, Wrecker/Demolition, Sand Blasting and Chipping, Welders on Demolition, Grade Checkers, a person on a bucket pouring concrete, Gunite Nozzle man, Wagon and Churn Drill Operator, Concrete Saw Operator, Brush Feeders on pulverizers, Pipe Layers, Bottom Man, Laser Gun, Burners, Sand Blasting of concrete, Vibrator Man, Steward, Signal Man, Caisson, Caisson Bottom Man, Piledrivers, Asbestos and Lead Abatement Laborers. Hazardous Waste (Level B): Any work requiring the following protective equipment must be paid at Group 2 rate, A protective suit and an Air Purifying Respirator (APR) with the appropriate filter canisters. The ensemble is used when contaminants are reliably known not to be hazardous to the skin and not IDLH (Immediately Dangerous To Life or Health) and correct filter protection is available. This ensemble offers adequate protection for many jobs. Heat stress may be a problem due to inherent restrictions to breathing in an APR. Also, normal job related injury risk will be nearly as high as for Level C Equipment.

Group 3 Hazardous (Level C:) Any work requiring the following protective equipment must be paid at Group 3 rate, A chemically resistant splash suit and a (SCBA) or Airline Respirator. This ensemble is required when the situation is very hazardous, such as oxygen deficient atmospheres, IDLH atmospheres, or confined space entries, but the risk of skin exposure is not as great as in Level D situations. Then Level C ensemble gives the second highest level of protection, but also puts physical stress on the worker; primarily heat stress, reduced vision, dexterity and mobility directly attributable to wearing of the protective equipment. Therefore, in addition to the hazardous material, the hazard of the normal job related injuries is greatly increased.

Group 4 Hazardous Waste (Level D) requiring the following protective equipment must be paid at Group 4 rate, Protective equipment is required when the area has been known to contain extremely toxic contaminants or contaminants unknown but may be expected to be extremely toxic and /or Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health (IDLH). This ensemble includes fully encapsulated chemical suit (moon suit), Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA), or Airline Fed Respirator, and various types and numbers of boots and gloves, cool vests and voice activated radios are optional equipment sometimes worn. Level D ensembles provide the highest level of protection from contaminants but places the greatest physical and mental stress on the worker. The claustrophobic environment of the moon suit causes anxiety in most people, which greatly increases the already inherent heat stress problems. Also, this ensemble reduces vision, mobility, dexterity, and communication capacity, all of which increases the risk of normal job related injuries, ie., slips ,falls, caught between, etc . Hazardous Pay of $0.25 per hour shall be paid in addition to classifications shown above Swing Scaffolds (suspended by rope or pulley), and swing scaffolds for grain storage tank or grain elevators, when the work is performed at a height of fifty (50) feet or more above the foundations or grade level, whichever is higher. Caisson work and tunnel work (depth being 15 feet or deeper) Hazardous Waste Removal & Lead Abatement Workers: Exclusive or "Hot" area with toxic or hazardous materials, when one of the following personal protective equipment ensembles will be required for necessary protection against toxic contaminants. All of the ensembles increase the risks of certain types of worker-related injuries. When Laborers complement another craft receiving premium rate of pay Laborers will also receive premium pay for this "HOT" type of work.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Operating Engineers - Building Local 18 - Zone III

Type of Rate: Commercial

Change #:	**Craft:**	**Effective Date:**	**Effective Date:**
LCN01-2026ib	Operating Engineer	5/1/2026	5/1/2026

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Operator Group A	$47.29		$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.10	$64.74	$88.39
Operator Group B	$47.17		$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.10	$64.62	$88.20
Operator Group C	$46.13		$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.10	$63.58	$86.65
Operator Group D	$44.95		$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.10	$62.40	$84.88
Operator Group E	$39.49		$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.10	$56.94	$76.69
Master Mechanic	$48.29		$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.10	$65.74	$89.89
Lift Director	$48.29		$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.10	$65.74	$89.89
Cranes & Mobile Concrete Pumps 150'-180'	$47.79		$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.10	$65.24	$89.14
Cranes & Mobile Concrete Pumps 180'-249'	$48.29		$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.10	$65.74	$89.89
Cranes & Mobile Concrete Pumps 249' and over	$48.54		$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.10	$65.99	$90.26
Apprentice	BHR	Percent										
1st Year	$23.65	$50.02	$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.10	$41.10	$52.92
2nd Year	$28.37	$60.00	$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.10	$45.82	$60.00
3rd Year	$33.10	$70.00	$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.10	$50.55	$67.10
4th Year	$37.83	$80.00	$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.10	$55.28	$74.19
Field Mechanic Trainee	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$
1st Year	$28.37	$60.00	$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.00	$45.72	$59.91
2nd Year	$33.10	$70.00	$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.00	$50.45	$67.00
3rd Year	$37.83	$80.00	$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.00	$55.18	$74.09
4th Year	$42.56	$90.00	$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.00	$59.91	$81.19

(*)Special Calculation Note :

Other: Education & Safety
Misc: National Training

Note: There will be a 10% increase for the apprentices on top of the percentages listed above provided they are operating mobile equipment.

Ratio :

For every (3) Operating Engineer Journeymen employed by the company there may be employed (1) Registered Apprentice or trainee Engineer through the referral when they are available. An apprenice, while employed as part of a crew per Article VIII, paragraph 77, will not be subject to the apprenticeship ratios in this collective bargaining agreement

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

Adams, Allen, Ashland, Athens, Auglaize, Belmont, Brown, Butler, Carroll, Champaign, Clark, Clermont, Clinton, Coshocton, Crawford, Darke, Defiance, Delaware, Fairfield, Fayette, Franklin, Fulton, Gallia, Greene, Guernsey, Hamilton, Hancock, Hardin, Harrison, Henry, Highland, Hocking, Holmes, Jackson, Jefferson, Knox, Lawrence, Licking, Logan, Madison, Marion, Meigs, Mercer, Miami, Monroe, Montgomery, Morgan, Morrow, Muskingum, Noble, Ottawa, Paulding, Perry, Pickaway, Pike, Preble, Putnam, Richland, Ross, Sandusky, Scioto, Seneca, Shelby, Stark, Tuscarawas, Union, Van Wert, Vinton, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Williams, Wyandot

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

Group A- Barrier Moving Machines; Boiler Operators or Compressor Operators, when compressor or boiler is mounted on crane (Piggyback Operation); Boom Trucks (all types); Cableways Cherry Pickers; Combination - Concrete Mixers & Towers; All Concrete Pumps with Booms; Cranes (all types); Compact Cranes, track or rubber over 4,000 pounds capacity; Cranes self-erecting, stationary, track or truck (all configurations); Derricks (all types); Draglines; Dredges (dipper, clam or suction) 3-man crew; Elevating Graders or Euclid Loaders; Floating Equipment; Forklift (rough terrain with winch/hoist); Gradalls; Helicopter Operators, hoisting building materials; Helicopter Winch Operators, Hoisting building materials; Hoes (All types); Hoists (with two or more drums in use); Horizonal Directional Drill; Hydraulic Gantry (lift system); Laser Finishing Machines; Laser Screed and like equipment; Lift Slab or Panel Jack Operators; Locomotives (all types); Maintenance Operator/Technician(Mechanic Operator/Technician and/or Welder); Mixers, paving (multiple drum); Mobile Concrete Pumps, with booms; Panelboards, (all types on site); Pile Drivers; Power Shovels; Prentice Loader; Rail Tamper (with automatic lifting and aligning device); Rotary Drills (all), used on caissons for foundations and sub-structure; Side Booms; Slip Form Pavers; Straddle Carriers (Building Construction on site); Trench Machines (over 24" wide); Tug Boats.

Group B - Articulating/end dumps (minus $4.00/hour from Group B rate); Asphalt Pavers; Bobcat-type and/or skid steer loader with hoe attachment greater than 7000 lbs.; Bulldozers; CMI type Equipment; Concrete Saw, Vermeer-type; Endloaders; Hydro Milling Machine; Kolman-type Loaders (Dirt Loading); Lead Greasemen; Mucking Machines; Pettibone-Rail Equipment; Power Graders; Power Scoops; Power Scrapers; Push Cats;, Rotomills (all), grinders and planers of all types.

Group C - A-Frames; Air Compressors, Pressurizing Shafts or Tunnels; All Asphalt Rollers; Bobcat-type and/or Skid Steer Loader with or without attachments; Boilers (15 lbs. pressure and over); All Concrete Pumps (without booms with 5 inch system); Fork Lifts (except masonry); Highway Drills - all types (with integral power); Hoists (with one drum); House Elevators (except those automatic call button controlled), Buck Hoists, Transport Platforms, Construction Elevators; Hydro Vac/Excavator (when a second person is needed, the rate of pay will be "Class E"); Man Lifts; Material hoist/elevators; Mud Jacks; Pressure Grouting; Pump Operators (installing or operating Well Points or other types of Dewatering Systems); Pumps (4 inches and over discharge); Railroad Tie (Inserter/Remover); Rotovator (Lime-Soil Stabilizer); Submersible Pumps (4"and over discharge); Switch & Tie Tampers (without lifting and aligning device); Trench Machines (24" and under); Utility Operators.

Group D - Backfillers and Tampers; Ballast Re-locator; Batch Plant Operators; Bar and Joint Installing Machines; Bull Floats; Burlap and Curing Machines; Clefplanes; Compressors, on building construction; Concrete Mixers, more than one bag capacity; Concrete Mixers, one bag capacity (side loaders); All Concrete Pumps (without boom with 4" or smaller system); Concrete Spreader; Conveyors, used for handling building materials; Crushers; Deckhands; Drum Fireman (in asphalt plants); Farm type tractors pulling attachments; Finishing Machines; Form Trenchers; Generators: Gunite Machines; Hydro-seeders; Pavement Breakers (hydraulic or cable); Post Drivers; Post Hole Diggers; Pressure Pumps (over 1/2") discharge); Road Widening Trenchers; Rollers (except asphalt); Self-propelled sub-graders; Shotcrete Machines; Tire Repairmen; Tractors, pulling sheepsfoot post roller or grader; VAC/ALLS; Vibratory Compactors, with integral power; Welders.

Group E – Allen Screed Paver (concrete); Boilers (less than 15 lbs. pressure); Cranes-Compact, track or rubber (under 4,000 pounds capacity); Directional Drill "Locator"; Fueling and greasing +$3.00; Inboard/outboard Motor Boat Launches; Light Plant Operators; Masonry Fork Lifts; Oilers/Helpers; Power Driven Heaters (oil fired); Power Scrubbers; Power Sweepers; Pumps (under 4 inch discharge); Signalperson, Submersible Pumps (under 4" discharge).

Master Mechanics - Master Mechanic

Cranes 150' – 180' - Boom & Jib 150 - 180 feet Cranes 180' – 249' - Boom & Jib 180 - 249 feet Cranes 250' and over - Boom & Jib 250 feet or over

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Operating Engineers - HevHwy Zone II

Type of Rate: Commercial

Change #:	**Craft:**	**Effective Date:**	**Effective Date:**
LCN01-2026ib	Operating Engineer	5/1/2026	5/1/2026

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Operator Class A	$47.29		$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.10	$64.74	$88.39
Operator Class B	$47.17		$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.10	$64.62	$88.20
Operator Class C	$46.13		$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.10	$63.58	$86.65
Operator Class D	$44.95		$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.10	$62.40	$84.88
Operator Class E	$39.49		$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.10	$56.94	$76.69
Master Mechanic	$48.29		$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.10	$65.74	$89.89
Lift Director	$48.29		$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.10	$65.74	$89.89
Crane and Mobile Concrete Pump 150' - 179'	$47.79		$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.10	$65.24	$89.14
Crane and Mobile Concrete Pump 180' - 249'	$48.29		$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.10	$65.74	$89.89
Crane and Mobile Concrete Pump 250' and Ove	$48.54		$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.10	$65.99	$90.26
Apprentice	BHR	Percent										
1st Year	$23.64	$50.00	$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.10	$41.09	$52.91
2nd Year	$28.37	$60.00	$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.10	$45.82	$60.00
3rd Year	$33.10	$70.00	$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.10	$50.55	$67.10
4th Year	$37.83	$80.00	$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.10	$55.28	$74.19
Field Mech Trainee	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$
1st year	$28.37	$60.00	$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.00	$45.72	$59.91
2nd year	$33.10	$70.00	$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.00	$50.45	$67.00
3rd year	$37.83	$80.00	$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.00	$55.18	$74.09
4th year	$42.56	$90.00	$10.01	$6.25	$1.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.00	$59.91	$81.19

(*)Special Calculation Note :

Other: Education & Safety Fund
Misc: National Training

**Apprentices wilt receive a 10% increase on top of the percentages listed above provided they are operating mobile equipment.

Ratio :

For every (3) Operating Engineer Journeymen employed by the company, there may be employed (1) Registered Apprentice or Trainee Engineer through the referral when they are available. An Apprentice, while employed as part of a crew per Article VIII, paragraph 68 will not be subject to the apprenticeship ratios in this collective bargaining agreement

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

Adams, Allen, Ashland, Athens, Auglaize, Belmont, Brown, Butler, Carroll, Champaign, Clark, Clermont, Clinton, Coshocton, Crawford, Darke, Defiance, Delaware, Fairfield, Fayette, Franklin, Fulton, Gallia, Greene, Guernsey, Hamilton, Hancock, Hardin, Harrison, Henry, Highland, Hocking, Holmes, Huron, Jackson, Jefferson, Knox, Lawrence, Licking, Logan, Lucas, Madison, Marion, Meigs, Mercer, Miami, Monroe, Montgomery, Morgan, Morrow, Muskingum, Noble, Ottawa, Paulding, Perry, Pickaway, Pike, Preble, Putnam, Richland, Ross, Sandusky, Scioto, Seneca, Shelby, Stark, Tuscarawas, Union, Van Wert, Vinton, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Williams, Wood, Wyandot

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

Class A - Air Compressors on Steel Erection; Asphalt Plant Engineers (Cleveland District Only); Barrier Moving Machine; Boiler Operators, Compressor Operators, or Generators, when mounted on a rig; Boom Trucks (all types); Cableways; Cherry Pickers; Combination- Concrete Mixers & Towers; Concrete Plants (over 4 yd capacity); Concrete Pumps; Cranes (all types); Compact Cranes track or rubber over 4,000 pounds capacity; Cranes self-erecting stationary, track or truck; Derricks (all types); Draglines; Dredges dipper, clam or suction; Elevating Graders or Euclid Loaders; Floating Equipment (all types); Gradalls; Helicopter Crew (Operator- hoist or winch); Hoes (all types); Hoisting Engines; Hoisting Engines, on shaft or tunnel work; Hydraulic Gantry (lifting system); Industrial-type Tractors; Jet Engine Dryer (D8 or D9) diesel Tractors; Locomotives (standard gauge); Maintenance Operators/Technicians (class A); Mixers, paving (single or double drum); Mucking Machines; Multiple Scrapers; Piledriving Machines (all types); Power Shovels, Prentice Loader; Quad 9 (double pusher); Rail Tamper (with automatic lifting and aligning device); Refrigerating Machines (freezer operation); Rotary Drills, on caisson work; Rough Terrain Fork Lift with winch/hoist; Side Booms; Slip Form Pavers; Survey Crew Party Chiefs; Tower Derricks; Tree Shredders; Trench Machines (over 24” wide); Truck Mounted Concrete Pumps; Tug Boats; Tunnel Machines and /or Mining Machines; Wheel Excavators.

Class B - Asphalt Pavers; Automatic Subgrade Machines, self-propelled (CMI-type); Bobcat-type and /or Skid Steer Loader with hoe attachment greater than 7000 lbs.; Boring Machine Operators (more than 48 inches); Bulldozers; Concrete Saws, Vermeer type; Endloaders; Horizontal Directional Drill (50,000 ft. lbs. thrust and over); Hydro Milling Machine; Kolman-type Loaders (production type-dirt); Lead Greasemen; Lighting and Traffic Signal Installation Equipment includes all groups or classifications; Maintenance Operators/Technicians, Class B; Material Transfer Equipment (shuttle buggy) Asphalt; Pettibone-Rail Equipment; Power Graders; Power Scrapers; Push Cats; Rotomills (all), Grinders and Planners of all types, Groovers (excluding walk-behinds); Trench Machines (24 inch wide and under).

Class C - A-Frames; Air Compressors, on tunnel work (low Pressure); Articulating/straight bed end dumps if assigned (minus $4.00 per hour); Asphalt Plant Engineers (Portage and Summit Counties only); Bobcat-type and/or skid steer loader with or without attachments; Drones; Highway Drills (all types); HydroVac/Excavator (when a second person is needed, the rate of pay will be “Class E”); Locomotives (narrow gauge); Material Hoist/Elevators; Mixers, concrete (more than one bag capacity); Mixers, one bag capacity (side loader); Power Boilers (over 15 lbs. pressure); Pump Operators (installing or operating well Points); Pumps (4 inch and over discharge); Railroad Tie Inserter/Remover; Rollers, Asphalt; Rotovator (lime-soil Stabilizer); Switch & Tie Tampers (without lifting and aligning device); Utilities Operators, (small equipment); Welding Machines and Generators.

Class D – Backfillers and Tampers; Ballast Re-locator; Bar and Joint Installing Machines; Batch Plant Operators; Boring Machine Operators (48 inch or less); Bull Floats; Burlap and Curing Machines; Concrete Plants (capacity 4 yds. and under); Concrete Saws (multiple); Conveyors (highway); Crushers; Deckhands; Farm type tractors, with attachments (highway); Finishing Machines; Firemen, Floating Equipment (all types); Fork Lifts (highway), except masonry; Form Trenchers; Hydro Hammers; Hydro Seeders; Pavement Breakers (hydraulic or cable); Plant Mixers; Post Drivers; Post Hole Diggers; Power Brush Burners; Power Form Handling Equipment; Road Widening Trenchers; Rollers (brick, grade, macadam); Self-Propelled Power Spreaders; Self-Propelled Sub-Graders; Steam Firemen; Survey Instrument men; Tractors, pulling sheepsfoot rollers or graders; Vibratory Compactors, with integral power.

Class E - Compressors (portable, Sewer, Heavy and Highway); Cranes-Compact, track or rubber under 4,000 pound capacity; Drum Firemen (asphalt plant); Fueling and greasing (Primary Operator with Specialized CDL Endorsement Add $3.00/hr); Generators; Inboard-Outboard Motor Boat Launches; Masonry Fork Lifts; Oil Heaters (asphalt plant); Oilers/Helpers; Power Driven Heaters (oil fired); Power Scrubbers; Power Sweepers; Pumps (under 4 inch discharge); Signalperson; Survey Rodmen or Chairmen; Tire Repairmen; VAC/ALLS.

Master Mechanic - Master Mechanic

Cranes and Mobile Concrete Pumps 150' -179' - Boom & Jib 150 - 179 feet Cranes and Mobile Concrete Pumps 180' - 249' - Boom & Jib 180 - 249 feet Cranes and Mobile Concrete Pumps 250' and over - Boom & Jib 250 feet or over

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Painter Local 1275

Type of Rate: Commercial

Change #:	**Craft:**	**Effective Date:**	**Effective Date:**
LCN01-2026ib	Painter	6/24/2026	6/24/2026

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Painter Brush, Roll & Wall Washing	$29.91		$6.80	$10.30	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$47.36	$62.32
Apprentice	BHR	Percent										
0-1500 hrs	$23.93	$80.00	$6.80	$0.95	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$32.03	$43.99
1501-3000 hrs	$25.42	$85.00	$6.80	$0.95	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$33.52	$46.23
3001-4500 hrs	$26.92	$90.00	$6.80	$0.95	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$35.02	$48.48
4501-6000 hrs	$28.41	$95.00	$6.80	$0.95	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$36.51	$50.72

(*)Special Calculation Note :

A premium for “Structural Steel, Swingstage” shall pay $.30 per hour worked.
A premium for “Spray” shall pay $.75 per hour worked.
A premium for “Vinyl Hanging” shall pay $.75 per hour worked.
A premium for “Sandblast, steamclean, water blast (Above 3500 psi) and hazardous” shall pay $.70 per hour worked.

Ratio :

1 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

Delaware, Fairfield, Fayette, Franklin, Knox, Licking, Madison, Muskingum, Perry, Pickaway, Ross, Union

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Painter Local 1275 HevHwy

Type of Rate: Commercial

Change #:	**Craft:**	**Effective Date:**	**Effective Date:**
LCN01-2026ib	Painter	6/24/2026	6/24/2026

	BHR	Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification											
Painter Bridge Class 1 Bridge Blaster	$39.97	$6.80	$10.30	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$57.42	$77.41
Painter Bridges Class 2 Rigger, Containment Builder, Spot Blaster	$36.97	$6.80	$10.30	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$54.42	$72.91
Painter Bridges Class 3 Equipment Operator/ Field Mechanic, Grit Reclamation, Paint Mix, Traffic Control, Boat Person, Driver (0-5 Years Exp.)	$29.97	$6.80	$10.30	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$47.42	$62.41
Painter Bridges Class 3 Equipment Operator/ Field Mechanic, Grit Reclamation, Paint Mix, Trafiic Control, Boat Person, Driver (plus 5 Years Exp.)	$32.97	$6.80	$10.30	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$50.42	$66.91

Painter Bridges Class 4 Concrete Sealing, Concrete Blasting Power Washing	$28.97		$6.80	$10.30	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$46.42	$60.91
Painter Bridges Class 5 Quality Control, Quality Assurance, Traffic Safety Competent Person	$32.97		$6.80	$10.30	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$50.42	$66.91
Apprentice	BHR	Percent										
1st 0-1500 hrs	$31.98	$80.00	$6.80	$0.95	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$40.08	$56.07
2nd 1501-3000 hrs	$33.97	$85.00	$6.80	$0.95	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$42.07	$59.05
3rd 3001-4500 hrs	$35.97	$90.00	$6.80	$0.95	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$44.07	$62.05
4th 4501-6000 hrs	$37.97	$95.00	$6.80	$0.95	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$46.07	$65.05

(*)Special Calculation Note :

Ratio :

1 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

Delaware, Fairfield, Fayette, Franklin, Knox, Licking, Madison, Muskingum, Perry, Pickaway, Ross, Union

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

Class 1 are qualified painters, blasters, riggers.
Class 2 Equipment Tenders /or containment Builders are hired to tend employers equipment also engage in the building & moving of containment systems.
Class 3 support personnel will perform Quality control duties, clean abrasive blast materials, load and unload trucks, handle all materials, man safety boats, & handle traffic control.

NACE Level I, II, III or equivalent with at least five (5) years Journeyman QC experience shall pay Class 5 rate plus premium of $4.00 per hour worked.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Painter Local 1275 Industrial

Type of Rate: Commercial

Change #:	**Craft:**	**Effective Date:**	**Effective Date:**
LCN01-2026ib	Painter	6/24/2026	6/24/2026

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Painter Brush Roll	$31.36		$6.80	$10.30	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$48.81	$64.49
Apprentice	BHR	Percent										
0-1500 hrs	$25.09	$80.00	$6.80	$0.95	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$33.19	$45.73
1501-3000 hrs	$26.66	$85.00	$6.80	$0.95	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$34.76	$48.09
3001-4500 hrs	$28.22	$90.00	$6.80	$0.95	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$36.32	$50.43
4501-6000 hrs	$29.79	$95.00	$6.80	$0.95	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$37.89	$52.79

(*)Special Calculation Note :

Ratio :

1 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

Delaware, Fairfield, Fayette, Franklin, Knox, Licking, Madison, Muskingum, Perry, Pickaway, Ross, Union

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

Definition of Industrial Classification: Industrial Facilities to be included in the Industrial Classification shall include; Water Treatment, Waste Water Treatment, Natural Gas and related facilities, refineries, transmission pipe lines, electrical transmission towers and or switching /sub stations and Power Plants. Exclusions from the industrial classification are Power Plants that generate power to a single customer; such as an emergency power supplier or a Hospital, Information Technology Facility, Sporting/Event or Arena/Stadium type facility. This exclusion would also be given to any commercial office space located within the facilities property. The excluded spaces shall be done under the Commercial Wage rates.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Painter Local 639 Sign and Display

Type of Rate: Commercial

Change #:	**Craft:**	**Effective Date:**	**Effective Date:**
LCN01-2025ib	Painter	6/18/2025	6/18/2025

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Top Mechanic Class A	$27.53		$4.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1.45	$0.00	$0.00	$33.48	$47.25
Top Mechanic Class B	$27.53		$4.50	$0.75	$0.00	$0.53	$0.00	$1.45	$0.00	$0.00	$34.76	$48.53
Top Helper Class A	$22.33		$4.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1.20	$0.00	$0.00	$28.03	$39.20
Top Helper Class B	$22.33		$4.50	$0.75	$0.00	$0.43	$0.00	$1.20	$0.00	$0.00	$29.21	$40.38
Helper Class A	$17.19		$4.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.90	$0.00	$0.00	$22.59	$31.19
Helper Class B	$17.19		$4.50	$0.75	$0.00	$0.30	$0.00	$0.90	$0.00	$0.00	$23.64	$32.24
New Hire (90 Days)	$15.75		$4.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.55	$0.00	$0.00	$20.80	$28.68
Apprentice	BHR	Percent										

(*)Special Calculation Note :

Other: Sick, Personal & Holiday Pay Swing Stage Rate: Employees shall receive a differential of $1.50 per hour for all hours worked on scaffolds four sections or higher, including any boom lifts and swing stage scaffolds. In addition, the rigging and derigging of hanging/suspended swing stage systems and rappelling/bolson chair work of a single employee will qualify for $1.50 differential, will be paid to a single lead Top Mechanic or single lead Top Helper on any given swing stage job, even when it includes multiple running rigs on a single jobsite.

Ratio :

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

Adams, Allen, Ashland, Ashtabula, Athens, Auglaize, Belmont, Brown, Butler, Carroll, Champaign, Clark, Clermont, Clinton, Columbiana, Coshocton, Crawford, Cuyahoga, Darke, Defiance, Delaware, Erie, Fairfield, Fayette, Franklin, Fulton, Gallia, Geauga, Greene, Guernsey, Hamilton, Hancock, Hardin, Harrison, Henry, Highland, Hocking, Holmes, Huron, Jackson, Jefferson, Knox, Lake, Lawrence, Licking, Logan, Lorain, Lucas, Madison, Mahoning, Marion, Medina, Meigs, Mercer, Miami, Monroe, Montgomery, Morgan, Morrow, Muskingum, Noble, Ottawa, Paulding, Perry, Pickaway, Pike, Portage, Preble, Putnam, Richland, Ross, Sandusky, Scioto, Seneca, Shelby, Stark, Summit, Trumbull, Tuscarawas, Union, Van Wert, Vinton, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Williams, Wood, Wyandot

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

The work performed by employees covered by this rate shall include cleaning and refinishing of architectural metals using chemicals, solvents, coatings and hand-applied lacquer thinner, removing scratches from mirror finished metals, burnishing of bronze, statuary finishes on exterior and interior surfaces during the course of the restoration and maintenance of architectural metals, and other specialty metal finishing work, and the use of all tools required to perform such work, including but not limited to polishes, spray equipment and scaffolding. Class A: Less Than 1 Year of Service Class B: More Than 1 Year of Service Top Mechanic: Top Mechanic shall be responsible for ensuring the highest quality of workmanship by Helpers, and be highly competent and knowledgeable in the following areas: coatings, both solvent and waterborne, spraying ability, stainless steel, aluminum and bronze finishing, scaffolding and swing stage work. The Top Mechanic shall also be responsible for providing necessary training of employees in lower classifications and for directing all employees in his/her crew to perform their responsibilities in a productive and efficient manner. Top Helper: For existing Top Helpers at the time of this Agreement shall, in addition to performing the responsibilities of a Helper, be responsible and accountable for the setup, breakdown, safety and quality of the Company's product. Helper: A Helper shall be responsible for performing tasks in refinishing, compliance with safety procedures, setting up and breaking down job sites, setting up and breaking down scaffolding and swing stages, preparing surfaces for refinishing, including but not limited to masking and stripping, cleaning, oxidizing, polishing and scratch removal on various finishes.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Painter Local 639 Zone 2 Sign

Type of Rate: Commercial

Change #:	**Craft:**	**Effective Date:**	**Effective Date:**
LCN01-2025ib	Painter	5/28/2025	5/28/2025

	BHR	Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification											
Painter Sign Journeyman Tech/Team Leader Class A	$26.56	$3.36	$0.21	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.72	$0.00	$0.00	$30.85	$44.13
Painter Sign Journeyman Tech/Team Leader Class B	$26.56	$3.36	$0.21	$0.00	$0.51	$0.00	$0.72	$0.00	$0.00	$31.36	$44.64
Painter Sign Journeyman Tech/Team Leader Class C	$26.56	$3.36	$0.21	$0.00	$1.02	$0.00	$0.72	$0.00	$0.00	$31.87	$45.15
Painter Sign Journeyman Tech/Team Leader Class D	$26.56	$3.36	$0.21	$0.00	$1.53	$0.00	$0.72	$0.00	$0.00	$32.38	$45.66
Sign Journeyman Class A	$26.27	$3.36	$0.21	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.71	$0.00	$0.00	$30.55	$43.69
Sign Journeyman Class B	$26.27	$3.36	$0.21	$0.00	$0.51	$0.00	$0.71	$0.00	$0.00	$31.06	$44.20
Sign Journeyman Class C	$26.27	$3.36	$0.21	$0.00	$1.01	$0.00	$0.71	$0.00	$0.00	$31.56	$44.70
Sign Journeyman Class D	$26.27	$3.36	$0.21	$0.00	$1.52	$0.00	$0.71	$0.00	$0.00	$32.07	$45.21
Tech Sign Fabrication/ Erector Class A	$20.67	$3.36	$0.21	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.56	$0.00	$0.00	$24.80	$35.14
Tech Sign Fabrication/ Erector Class B	$20.67	$3.36	$0.21	$0.00	$0.40	$0.00	$0.56	$0.00	$0.00	$25.20	$35.54

Tech Sign Fabrication/ Erector Class C	$20.67		$3.36	$0.21	$0.00	$0.80	$0.00	$0.56	$0.00	$0.00	$25.60	$35.94
Tech Sign Fabrication/ Erector Class D	$20.67		$3.36	$0.21	$0.00	$1.19	$0.00	$0.56	$0.00	$0.00	$25.99	$36.33
Apprentice	BHR	Percent										

(*)Special Calculation Note :

Other is for paid holidays.

Ratio :

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

Adams, Allen, Auglaize, Brown, Butler, Carroll, Champaign, Clark, Clermont, Clinton, Columbiana, Coshocton, Crawford, Darke, Defiance, Delaware, Erie, Fairfield, Fayette, Franklin, Fulton, Greene, Hamilton, Hancock, Hardin, Henry, Highland, Holmes, Huron, Jackson, Knox, Licking, Logan, Lorain, Lucas, Madison, Mahoning, Marion, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Morrow, Muskingum, Ottawa, Paulding, Perry, Pickaway, Pike, Preble, Putnam, Ross, Sandusky, Scioto, Seneca, Shelby, Stark, Trumbull, Tuscarawas, Union, Van Wert, Warren, Wayne, Williams, Wood, Wyandot

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

Class A: less that 1 year. Class B: 1-3 years. Class C; 3-10 years. Class D: More than 10 years.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Plumber Pipefitter Local 189

Type of Rate: Commercial

Change #:	**Craft:**	**Effective Date:**	**Effective Date:**
LCN01-2025ib	Plumber Pipefitter	12/10/2025	12/10/2025

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Plumber Pipefitter	$53.00		$10.39	$7.49	$1.45	$0.00	$8.26	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$80.59	$107.09
Apprentice	BHR	Percent										
1st Year	$23.85	$45.00	$5.00	$0.00	$1.45	$0.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$0.00	$30.40	$42.33
2nd Year	$26.50	$50.00	$10.39	$5.60	$1.45	$0.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$0.00	$44.04	$57.29
3rd Year	$29.15	$55.00	$10.39	$5.60	$1.45	$0.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$0.00	$46.69	$61.27
4th Year	$34.45	$65.00	$10.39	$5.60	$1.45	$0.00	$5.76	$0.10	$0.00	$0.00	$57.75	$74.98
5th Year	$42.40	$80.00	$10.39	$5.60	$1.45	$0.00	$7.76	$0.10	$0.00	$0.00	$67.70	$88.90

(*)Special Calculation Note :

*Other is International Training

Ratio :

1 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice
2 Journeymen to 1 Apprentices thereafter

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

Delaware, Fairfield, Franklin, Hocking, Licking, Madison, Marion, Perry, Pickaway, Ross, Union

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Truck Driver Locals 20,40,92,100,175,284,348,377,637,697,908,957 - Bldg & HevHwy Class 1

Type of Rate: Commercial

Change #:	**Craft:**	**Effective Date:**	**Effective Date:**
LCN01-2026ib	Truck Driver	5/1/2026	5/1/2026

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Truck Driver CLASS 1	$34.90		$10.75	$9.60	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$55.75	$73.20
Apprentice	BHR	Percent										
First 6 months	$27.92	$80.00	$10.75	$9.60	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$48.77	$62.73
7-12 months	$29.67	$85.02	$10.75	$9.60	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$50.52	$65.36
13-18 months	$31.41	$90.00	$10.75	$9.60	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$52.26	$67.97
19-24 months	$33.16	$95.02	$10.75	$9.60	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$54.01	$70.59
25-30 months	$34.90	$100.00	$10.75	$9.60	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$55.75	$73.20

(*)Special Calculation Note :

Ratio :

3 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

Adams, Allen, Ashland, Ashtabula, Athens, Auglaize, Belmont, Brown, Butler, Carroll, Champaign, Clark, Clermont, Clinton, Columbiana, Coshocton, Crawford, Darke, Defiance, Delaware, Erie, Fairfield, Fayette, Franklin, Fulton, Gallia, Greene, Guernsey, Hamilton, Hancock, Hardin, Harrison, Henry, Highland, Hocking, Holmes, Huron, Jackson, Jefferson, Knox, Lawrence, Licking, Logan, Lorain, Lucas, Madison, Mahoning, Marion, Medina, Meigs, Mercer, Miami, Monroe, Montgomery, Morgan, Morrow, Muskingum, Noble, Ottawa, Paulding, Perry, Pickaway, Pike, Portage, Preble, Putnam, Richland, Ross, Sandusky, Scioto, Seneca, Shelby, Stark, Summit, Trumbull, Tuscarawas, Union, Van Wert, Vinton, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Williams, Wood, Wyandot

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

CLASS 1: Drivers on trucks, including but not limited to: 4-wheel service trucks; 4-wheel dump trucks; batch trucks; drivers on tandems; truck sweepers (not to include power sweepers and scrubbers) Drivers on tractor – trailer combinations including but not limited to the following: Semi-tractor trucks; pole trailers; ready-mix trucks; fuel trucks; all trucks five (5) axle and over; drivers on belly dumps; truck mechanics (when needed).

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Truck Driver Locals 20,40,92,100,175,284,348,377,637,697,908,957 - Bldg & HevHwy Class 2

Type of Rate: Commercial

Change #:	**Craft:**	**Effective Date:**	**Effective Date:**
LCN01-2026ib	Truck Driver	5/1/2026	5/1/2026

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Truck Driver CLASS 2	$35.91		$10.75	$9.60	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$56.76	$74.72
Apprentice	BHR	Percent										
First 6 months	$28.72	$79.99	$10.75	$9.60	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$49.57	$63.93
7-12 months	$30.52	$85.00	$10.75	$9.60	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$51.37	$66.63
13-18 months	$32.32	$90.00	$10.75	$9.60	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$53.17	$69.33
19-24 months	$34.11	$95.00	$10.75	$9.60	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$54.96	$72.02
25-30 months	$35.91	$100.00	$10.75	$9.60	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$56.76	$74.72

(*)Special Calculation Note :

Ratio :

3 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

Adams, Allen, Ashland, Ashtabula, Athens, Auglaize, Belmont, Brown, Butler, Carroll, Champaign, Clark, Clermont, Clinton, Columbiana, Coshocton, Crawford, Darke, Defiance, Delaware, Erie, Fairfield, Fayette, Franklin, Fulton, Gallia, Greene, Guernsey, Hamilton, Hancock, Hardin, Harrison, Henry, Highland, Hocking, Holmes, Huron, Jackson, Jefferson, Knox, Lawrence, Licking, Logan, Lorain, Lucas, Madison, Mahoning, Marion, Medina, Meigs, Mercer, Miami, Monroe, Montgomery, Morgan, Morrow, Muskingum, Noble, Ottawa, Paulding, Perry, Pickaway, Pike, Portage, Preble, Putnam, Richland, Ross, Sandusky, Scioto, Seneca, Shelby, Stark, Summit, Trumbull, Tuscarawas, Union, Van Wert, Vinton, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Williams, Wood, Wyandot

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

CLASS 2: Drivers on articulated dump trucks; rigid-frame rock trucks; distributor trucks; low boys/drag driver on the construction site only and heavy duty equipment (irrespective of load carried) when used exclusively for transportation on the construction site only.

Section 007

Contractual Administrative Forms

DOCUMENT 007.01

WORK CHANGE DIRECTIVE NO. _____

Date of Issuance: _____ Effective Date: _____

Project:	Owner:	Owner's Contract No.:
Contract:		Date of Contract:
Contractor:		Engineer's Project No.:

You are directed to proceed promptly with the following change(s):

Item No.	Description

Attachments (list documents supporting change):

Purpose for Work Change Directive:

☐ Authorization for Work described herein to proceed on the basis of Cost of the Work due to:

☐ Nonagreement on pricing of proposed change.

☐ Necessity to expedite Work described herein prior to agreeing to changes on Contract Price and Contract Time.

Estimated change in Contract Price and Contract Times:

Contract Price $ _____ (increase/decrease) Contract Time _____ (increase/decrease)
days

If the change involves an increase, the estimated amounts are not to be exceeded without further authorization.

Recommended for Approval by Engineer:	Date
Authorized for Owner by:	Date
Accepted for Contractor by:	Date
Approved by Funding Agency (if applicable):	Date:

DOCUMENT 007.02

FIELD ORDER CHANGE FORM

FIELD ORDER NO. _____
DATE: _____
CONTRACT AGREEMENT DATE: _____

PROJECT: _____

_____

PROJECT NO.: _____

OWNER: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

The following narrative describes the changes to the above referenced project, contract documents:

The above referenced field order will not be a basis for a future claim for time of money.

Accepted By: _____
(Contractor)

Recommended By: _____
(Engineer/Architect)

Approved By: _____
(Owner)

DOCUMENT 007.03

CHANGE ORDER FORM

CHANGE ORDER NO. _____
DATE: _____
CONTRACT AGREEMENT DATE: _____

PROJECT: _____

_____

PROJECT NO.: _____

OWNER: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

The following narrative describes the changes to the above referenced project, contract documents:

Contract Price Change		Contract Time Change
Original Contract Price:	$ _____	Contract Time will be Increased/Decreased
Current Price Adjusted by Previous Changes:	$ _____	by _____ calendar days. Date of Completion _____
Contract Price Due to this Change will be Increased/Decreased by:	$ _____	
New Contract Price including this Change will be:	$ _____	

The above described changes will not be a basis for any additional compensation or time beyond amounts or times delineated within this Change Order.

Accepted By: _____
(Contractor)

Recommended By: _____
(Engineer/Architect)

Approved By: _____
(Owner)

Funding Agency Approval (if applicable): _____

DOCUMENT 007.05

CONTRACTOR'S PAYMENT APPLICATION CHECKLIST

THE CONTRACTOR MUST COMPLETE THIS CHECKLIST AND SUBMIT IT TO THE ENGINEER WITH ITS PAYMENT APPLICATION AND ALL REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION. SEE SUBPARAGRAPH 14.02 OF THE GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR THE PROJECT.

1. Contractor's Name: _____

2. Name, title, and telephone and fax numbers of Contractor's representative to contact regarding the Payment Application and required documentation:

   Name: _____ Title: _____

   Office Telephone No.: (____) _____ FAX No.: (____)_____

3. Payment Application Number and Date:

   No. _____ Date: _____, 20___

4. The Contractor certifies that it has submitted the documentation listed below with its Payment Application. If the Contractor cannot do so, the Contractor should explain why in Paragraph 5.

   _____ .1 Six (6) copies of a properly completed and executed Application for Payment with a properly completed and executed Schedule of Values attached to each;

   _____ .2 Current list of the Contractor's subcontractors and suppliers showing their respective contract sums, amount paid, and amount due;

   _____ .3 Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims;

   _____ .4 Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens with lien releases in a format approved by the Owner for all the Contractor's subcontractors and suppliers current through the date of the Contractor's previous Applications for Payment;

   _____ .5 Schedule of all materials and equipment stored on-site;

   _____ .6 For materials and equipment stored off-site:

      _____ A list of the materials and equipment consigned and stored off-site in connection with the Project (which shall be clearly identified), giving the place of storage, together with copies of invoices and reasons why the materials and equipment cannot be delivered to the site;

      _____ Certification that all items have been tagged for delivery to the Project and that they will not be used for any other purpose;

      _____ A letter from the Contractor's surety bonding company indicating agreement to the arrangements and that payment to the Contractor shall not relieve either party of its responsibility to complete the facility;

      _____ Evidence of adequate insurance covering the material and equipment in storage, which shall name the Owner as additional insured;

      _____ Evidence that the Engineer has visited the Contractor's place of storage and found that all the materials and equipment set forth in the payment request and represented to be stored off-site are stored at the place of storage (any costs incurred by the Engineer to inspect material and equipment in off-site storage shall be paid by the Contractor); and

      _____ Itemization of the materials and equipment and their cost, which were approved on previous Pay Applications and which remain in off-site storage.

   _____ .7 Other documentation/information required by the Engineer or Owner.

5. Reason why required documentation is not submitted:

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

NOTE: The failure to submit required documentation, regardless of the reason, may result in non-payment, partial payment, and/or late payment.

_____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Date

ENGINEER'S REVIEW

_____ Checklist and documentation complete.

_____ Checklist and documentation incomplete.

_____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Date

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner:		**Owner's Project No.:**	
Engineer:		**Engineer's Project No.:**	
Contractor:		**Contractor's Project No.:**	
Project:			
Contract:			
Application No.:		**Application Date:**	
Application Period:	**From**	**to**	

1. Original Contract Price					$ -
2. Net change by Change Orders					$ -
3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 + Line 2)					$ -
4. Total Work completed and materials stored to date (Sum of Column G Lump Sum Total and Column J Unit Price Total)					$ -
5. Retainage					
a.		X	$ -	Work Completed	$ -
b.		X	$ -	Stored Materials	$ -
c. Total Retainage (Line 5.a + Line 5.b)					$ -
6. Amount eligible to date (Line 4 - Line 5.c)					$ -
7. Less previous payments (Line 6 from prior application)					
8. Amount due this application					$ -
9. Balance to finish, including retainage (Line 3 - Line 4)					$ -

Contractor's Certification

The undersigned Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge, the following:
(1) All previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with the Work covered by prior Applications for Payment;
(2) Title to all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work, or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment, will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all liens, security interests, and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such liens, security interest, or encumbrances); and
(3) All the Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.

Contractor:			
Signature:		**Date:**	

Recommended by Engineer		**Approved by Owner**	
By:		**By:**	
Title:		**Title:**	
Date:		**Date:**	
Approved by Funding Agency			
By:		**By:**	
Title:		**Title:**	
Date:		**Date:**	

(c) 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Progress Estimate - Unit Price Work **Contractor's Application for Payment**

Owner: _____ Owner's Project No.: _____
Engineer: _____ Engineer's Project No.: _____
Contractor: _____ Contractor's Project No.: _____
Project: _____
Contract: _____

Application No.: _____ Application Period: From _____ to _____ Application Date: _____

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
		Contract Information				Work Completed					
Bid Item No.	Description	Item Quantity	Units	Unit Price ($)	Value of Bid Item (C X E) ($)	Estimated Quantity Incorporated in the Work	Value of Work Completed to Date (E X G) ($)	Materials Currently Stored (not in G) ($)	Work Completed and Materials Stored to Date (H + I) ($)	% of Value of Item (J / F) (%)	Balance to Finish (F - J) ($)
Original Contract											
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
				Original Contract Totals	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -

EJCDC C-620 Contractor's Application for Payment
(c) 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Progress Estimate - Unit Price Work | **Contractor's Application for Payment**

Owner: _____ Owner's Project No.: _____
Engineer: _____ Engineer's Project No.: _____
Contractor: _____ Contractor's Project No.: _____
Project: _____
Contract: _____

Application No.: _____ Application Period: From _____ to _____ Application Date: _____

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
		Contract Information				Work Completed					
Bid Item No.	Description	Item Quantity	Units	Unit Price ($)	Value of Bid Item (C X E) ($)	Estimated Quantity Incorporated in the Work	Value of Work Completed to Date (E X G) ($)	Materials Currently Stored (not in G) ($)	Work Completed and Materials Stored to Date (H + I) ($)	% of Value of Item (J / F) (%)	Balance to Finish (F - J) ($)
Change Orders											
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
					-		-		-		-
				Change Order Totals	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -
Original Contract and Change Orders											
				Project Totals	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -

EJCDC C-620 Contractor's Application for Payment
(c) 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Stored Materials Summary

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner:		Owner's Project No.:	
Engineer:		Engineer's Project No.:	
Contractor:		Contractor's Project No.:	
Project:			
Contract:			

Application No.: _____ Application Period: From _____ to _____ Application Date: _____

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
						Materials Stored			Incorporated in Work			
Item No. (Lump Sum Tab) or Bid Item No. (Unit Price Tab)	Supplier Invoice No.	Submittal No. (with Specification Section No.)	Description of Materials or Equipment Stored	Storage Location	Application No. When Materials Placed in Storage	Previous Amount Stored ($)	Amount Stored this Period ($)	Amount Stored to Date (G+H) ($)	Amount Previously Incorporated in the Work ($)	Amount Incorporated in the Work this Period ($)	Total Amount Incorporated in the Work (J+K) ($)	Materials Remaining in Storage (I-L) ($)
								-			-	-
								-			-	-
								-			-	-
								-			-	-
								-			-	-
								-			-	-
								-			-	-
								-			-	-
								-			-	-
								-			-	-
								-			-	-
								-			-	-
								-			-	-
								-			-	-
								-			-	-
								-			-	-
								-			-	-
								-			-	-
								-			-	-
								-			-	-
								-			-	-
					Totals	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

EJCDC C-620 Contractor's Application for Payment
(c) 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

DOCUMENT 007.06

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT

(To be attached to the second and all subsequent partial-payment estimates)

Project: _____ Partial Estimate No.: _____
Project No.: _____ Amount $ _____

To Owner:
I hereby certify that all material bills and all bills for subcontracting work related to the work completed and paid for by _____ under the last previous estimate have been paid by
(Owner)

the undersign company, with the exception of the following items:

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

_____
Company
By: _____
Date: _____

State of _____
County of _____

BE IT REMEMBERED, that on this _____ day of _____, 20___, before me the subscribed, a Notary Public in and for said county, personally came the above named

_____
(Name) (Company) (Address)

the Contractor, in the foregoing affidavit and acknowledged the signing of the same to be his voluntary act and deed for the purpose herein mentioned.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed by official seal on the day and year last aforesaid.

_____
Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

SEAL

GENERAL CONTRACTOR WAIVER AND RELEASE

Upon receipt of the sum of **$_____**, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned does hereby waive, release and relinquish any and all rights, claims, demands, liens, claims for relief, causes of action and the like, whether arising at law, under a contract, in tort, in equity or otherwise, which the undersigned has now, may have had or may hereafter have pursuant to the Contract, Subcontract, Purchase/Service Agreement ("Contract") with _____ ("Contractor") in connection with the construction of _____ ("Project") for _____ ("Owner"). The term "Contractor" shall be deemed to mean and refer to the Contractor and its agents, representatives, employees, directors, and all those acting on their behalf.

This Waiver and Release applies to all facts, acts, events, circumstances, changes, constructive or actual delays, accelerations, extra work, disruptions, interference's and the like which have occurred, or may be claimed to have occurred, excepting only any claims currently unresolved for which written notice has been provided to the Owner from the Contractor in accordance with the Contract.

Except as specifically described above, the undersigned expressly waives all claims against the Contractor, any surety, the Owner or the Project. The undersigned freely and voluntarily chooses to accept the terms and conditions of this Waiver and Release in return for the payment recited above and agrees that those funds shall be held in trust for the benefit of all suppliers or subcontractors of the undersigned providing labor or material to the Project and shall be used first to pay all such suppliers or subcontractors, although those funds may be commingled with the undersigned's own funds.

The undersigned further represents that all employees, laborers, materialman and subcontractors employed by the undersigned in connection with the Project and all bills currently due for labor, materials, supplies and taxes furnished by others to the undersigned in connections with the construction of improvements upon the Project have been fully paid and that no obligations, legal, equitable or otherwise are owed by the undersigned in connection with its work on the Project. With respect to this representation and warranty, the undersigned does hereby agree to indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, the Contractor, its payment and performance bond surety, if any, and any others claiming by or through them, from any and all claims, damages, losses, expensed and the like incurred by reason of any claim that the undersigned has not fully paid for all labor, materials and expenses incurred in connection with its work on the Project, including reasonable attorney's fees.

The undersigned further agrees that making and receipt of payment and execution of this Waiver and Release shall in no way release the undersigned from its continuing obligations with respect to the completion of any work remaining undone, punch list work, warranty and guaranty work, and any other obligations of the undersigned to the Owner.

Application and Certification for Payment # _____: $ _____

IN WINESS WHEROF, on behalf of the undersigned, with full authority, I have executed this waiver and Release under seal effective the ____ day of _____, 20____.

CONTRACTOR:
ADDRESS:

SIGNATURE: _____
BY: _____

TITLE:

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____
Sworn to and subscribed to before me this _____ day of _____.

_____
Notary Public

My Commission Expires:_____

Print Form

SUBCONTRACTOR/SUBVENDOR FINAL RELEASE AND LIEN WAIVER

The undersigned represents and warrants that it has been paid and has received (or that it will be paid and will receive via proceeds from this pay application) $_____ as full and final settlement under the contract/agreement dated _____ (including any amendments or modifications thereto) (the "**Contract**") between the undersigned and _____ ("**Contractor/Vendor**") for the _____ Project owned by _____ ("**Owner**"). In consideration for this final payment, and other good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is acknowledged, the undersigned makes the following representations and warranties:

1. The undersigned and Owner have fully settled all terms and conditions of the Contract (including any amendments or modifications thereto), as well as any other written or oral commitments, agreements, and/or understandings in connection with the Project.
2. The undersigned has been paid in full (or it will be paid in full via proceeds from this pay application) for the labor, services, and materials in connection with the Contract, including all work performed or any materials provided by its subcontractors, vendors, suppliers, materialmen, laborers, or other persons or entities.
3. The undersigned has paid in full (or it will pay in full via proceeds from this pay application) all its subcontractors, vendors, suppliers, materialmen, laborers, and other person or entity providing services, labor, or materials to the Project; there are no outstanding claims, demands, or rights to liens against the undersigned, the Project, or the Owner in connection with the Contract on the part of any person or entity; and no claims, demands, or liens have been filed against the undersigned, the Project, or the Owner relating to the Contract.
4. The undersigned releases and discharges Contractor/Vendor and Owner from all claims, demands, or causes of action (including all lien claims and rights) that the undersigned has, or might have, under any present or future law, against either of them in connection with the Contract. The undersigned hereby specifically waives and releases any lien or claim or right to lien in connection with the Contract against Contractor/Vendor, Owner, Owner's property, and the Project, and also specifically waives, to the extent allowed by law, all liens, claims, or rights of lien in connection with the Contract by the undersigned's subcontractors, materialmen, laborers, and all other persons or entities furnishing services, labor, or materials in connection with the Contract.
5. The undersigned shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Contractor/Vendor and Owner from any action, proceeding, arbitration, claim, demand, lien, or right to lien relating to the Contract, and shall pay any costs, expenses, and/or attorneys' fees incurred by Contractor/Vendor and/or Owner in connection therewith.

The undersigned makes the foregoing representations and warranties with full knowledge that Contractor/Vendor and Owner shall be entitled to rely upon the truth and accuracy thereof.

DATED: _____

_____
(Subcontractor/Subvendor company name)
By: _____
Title: _____

STATE OF_____
COUNTY OF _____

I, a Notary Public for the above County and State, certify that _____ personally came before me this day and acknowledged that he/she is _____ [title] of _____ [company name], and that he/she, as _____ [title], being authorized to do so, executed the foregoing on behalf of _____ [company name]. Witness my hand and official seal this ____ day of _____, 20___.

_____
Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

NOTICE: THIS DOCUMENT WAIVES RIGHTS UNCONDITIONALLY AND STATES THAT YOU HAVE BEEN PAID FOR GIVING UP THOSE RIGHTS. THIS DOCUMENT IS ENFORCEABLE AGAINST YOU IF YOU SIGN IT, EVEN IF YOU HAVE NOT BEEN PAID.

WB20061231

Ohio | Department of Taxation
tax.ohio.gov

Reset Form

STEC CC
Rev. 11/14

Sales and Use Tax
Construction Contract Exemption Certificate

Identification of Contract:

Contractee's (owner's) name _____

Exact location of job/project _____

Name of job/project as it appears on contract documentation _____

The undersigned hereby certifies that the tangible personal property purchased under this exemption certificate was purchased for incorporation into:

☐	A building used exclusively for charitable purposes by a nonprofit organization operated exclusively for charitable purposes as defined in Ohio Revised Code (R.C.) section 5739.02(B)(12);	☐	Real property that is owned, or will be accepted for ownership at the time of completion, by the United States government, its agencies, the state of Ohio or an Ohio political subdivision;
☑	Real property under a construction contract with the United States government, its agencies, the state of Ohio or an Ohio political subdivision;	☐	A computer data center entitled to exemption under R.C. 122.175;
☐	A horticulture structure or livestock structure for a person engaged in the business of horticulture or producing livestock;	☐	A building under a construction contract with an organization exempt from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 when the building is to be used exclusively for the organization's exempt purposes;
☐	A house of public worship or religious education;		
☐	The original construction of a sports facility under R.C. section 307.696;	☐	A hospital facility entitled to exemption under R.C. section 140.08;
☐	Real property outside this state if such materials and services, when sold to a construction contractor in the state in which the real property is located for incorporation into real property in that state, would be exempt from a tax on sales levied by that state;	☐	Building and construction materials and services sold for incorporation into real property comprising a convention center that qualifies for property tax exemption under R.C. 5709.084 (until one calendar year after the construction is completed).

The original of this certificate must be signed by the owner/contractee and/or government official and must be retained by the prime contractor. Copies must be maintained by the owner/contractee and all subcontractors. When copies are issued to suppliers when purchasing materials, each copy must be signed by the contractor or subcontractor making the purchase.

Prime Contractor
Name _____
Signed by _____
Title _____
Street address _____
City, state, ZIP code _____
Date _____

Owner/Contractee
Name _____
Signed by _____
Title _____
Street address _____
City, state, ZIP code _____
Date _____

Subcontractor
Name _____
Signed by _____
Title _____
Street address _____
City, state, ZIP code _____
Date _____

Political Subdivision
Name _____
Signed by _____
Title _____
Street address _____
City, state, ZIP code _____
Date _____

Form **W-9**
(Rev. December 2014)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See **Specific Instructions** on page 2.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification; check only **one** of the following seven boxes:

☐ Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶ _____

Note. For a single-member LLC that is disregarded, do not check LLC; check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner.

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):

Exempt payee code (if any) _____

Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____

(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)

Requester's name and address (optional)

6 City, state, and ZIP code

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1 and the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

			–			–				

or

Employer identification number

		–							

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.

Sign Here	**Signature of U.S. person ▶**	**Date ▶**

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. Information about developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) is at *www.irs.gov/fw9*.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See *What is backup withholding?* on page 2.

By signing the filled-out form, you:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct. See *What is FATCA reporting?* on page 2 for further information.

DOCUMENT 007.11

CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

Project: _____

_____

Project No: _____

Owner: _____

Engineer/Architect: _____

Contractor: _____

The above referenced project has been inspected by the authorized representatives of the Owner, Engineer, and the Contractor and is found to be substantially complete as defined within the contract documents.

Representatives	Inspection Date	Owner Possession Date

RESPONSIBILITIES:
Reference the contract documents for contractor and owner responsibilities. These responsibilities generally include but not limited to security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance and warranties and guaranties.

PUNCH LIST:
A list of items to be completed or corrected by the Contractor prior to final payment has been prepared by the Engineer and is attached hereto. The failure to include any uncompleted, faulty, or deficient item on the list does not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility to complete all work in accordance with the contract documents. Contractor shall complete all items within 15 days of the owner possession date.

FINAL PAYMENT:
The Contractor shall notify Engineer when the work is all completed, so a final inspection can be made by all parties. Upon finding the work to be all complete, the Engineer shall promptly certify final payment to the Contractor in accordance with the contract documents.

SIGNATURES:

Owner: _____ Date: _____

Engineer: _____ Date: _____

Contractor: _____ Date: _____

Section 008
Specifications

TABLE OF CONTENTS

011000 SUMMARY
013000 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS
013216 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE
013300 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
014000 QUALITY REQUIREMENTS
015000 TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS
016000 PRODUCTION REQUIREMENTS
017000 EXECUTION AND CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS
099600 COATINGS FOR WATER STORAGE TANKS

SECTION 01 1000

SUMMARY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Project information.
2. Contract description.
3. Work by Owner or others.
4. Owner-furnished products.
5. Contractor's use of Site.
6. Future work.
7. Work sequence.
8. Owner's product Purchase contracts.
9. Work restrictions.
10. Owner occupancy.
11. Permits.
12. Specification conventions.
13. LEED provisions.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 012000 - Price and Payment Procedures.
2. Section 013216 - Construction Progress Schedule.
3. Section 015000 - Temporary Facilities and Controls: Limitations and procedures governing temporary use of Owner's facilities.
4. Section 017000 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Coordination of Owner-installed products.

1.2 PROJECT INFORMATION

A. Name: Walnut Street Tank Improvements

1. Project Location: Walnut Street, Pleasantville, Ohio

B. Owner Authority: Village of Pleasantville, Fairfield County, Ohio.

C. Project Engineer: Verdantas, LLC.

D. Engineer’s Consultants: Engineer retains the following design professionals, who prepare designated portions of the Contract Documents: NA

1.3 CONTRACT DESCRIPTION

A. The Walnut Street Tank Improvements project generally consists of cleaning the tank interior, performing minor painting, installing a new tank vent, and completing other miscellaneous improvements.

B. Perform Work under Contract with Owner according to Conditions of Contract.

1.4 WORK BY OWNER OR OTHERS

A. If Owner-awarded contracts interfere with each other due to Work being performed at the same time or at the same Site, Owner will determine the sequence of Work under all contracts according to WORK SEQUENCE and CONTRACTOR'S USE OF SITE AND PREMISES Articles in this Section.

B. Coordinate Work with utilities of Owner and public or private agencies.

C. Work under this Contract includes:

1. Work as indicated on Drawings and as outlined within the Project Manual.
2. See Bid Item Descriptions in Bid Form 002.01.
3. See the inspection report in Section 009 of the project manual.

1.5 OWNER-FURNISHED PRODUCTS

A. Owner's Responsibilities:

1. Not Used.

B. Contractor's Responsibilities:

1. Not Used.

1.6 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF SITE [AND PREMISES]

A. Unrestricted Use of Site: Contractor shall have full use of Project Site for construction operations during construction period. Contractor's use of Project Site is limited only by Owner's right to perform work or to retain other contractors on portions of Project.

B. Limits on Use of Site: Limit use of Project Site to areas within the Contract limits indicated. Do not disturb portions of Project Site beyond areas in which the Work is indicated.

1. Driveways, Walkways, and Entrances: Keep driveways and entrances serving premises clear and available to Owner, Owner's employees, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or for storage of materials.
   a. Schedule deliveries to minimize use of driveways and entrances by construction operations.
   b. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on Site.

C. Construction Operations: Limited to areas indicated on Drawings.

1. Noisy and Disruptive Operations (such as Use of Jack Hammers and Other Noisy Equipment): Coordinate and schedule such operations with Owner to minimize disruptions.

D. Time Restrictions for Performing Work: Normal work hours to be 7:00 am to 5:00 pm Monday through Friday. If Contractor wishes to work beyond normal work hours, weekends or Holidays, they must receive permission from the Owner prior to proceeding.

E. Utility Outages and Shutdown:

1. Coordinate and schedule any utility outages with Owner.
2. Outages: Allow only at previously agreed upon times.
3. At least one week before scheduled outage, submit outage request plan to Architect/Engineer, and Owner itemizing dates, times, and duration of each requested outage.

F. Sound Level Restrictions: Sound pressure level measured at boundary of Site shall not exceed 40 dBA.

G. Construction Plan: Before start of construction, submit copies of construction plan regarding access to Work, use of Site, and utility outages for acceptance by Owner. After acceptance of plan, construction operations shall comply with accepted plan unless deviations are accepted by Owner in writing.

1.7 FUTURE WORK

A. Not Used.

1.8 WORK SEQUENCE

A. See Bid Item Descriptions in Bid Form 002.01

B. Coordinate construction schedule and operations with Architect/Engineer, and Owner.

1.9 OWNER'S PRODUCT PURCHASE CONTRACTS

A. Not Used.

1.10 WORK RESTRICTIONS

A. Comply with restrictions on construction operations.

1. Comply with limitations on use of public streets, work on public streets, rights of way, and other requirements of authorities having jurisdiction (AHJ).

B. On-Site Work Hours: Normal work hours to be 7:00 am to 5:00 pm Monday through Friday. If Contractor wishes to work beyond normal work hours, weekends or Holidays, they must receive permission from the Owner prior to proceeding.

C. Existing Utility Interruptions: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions, and only after arranging for temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Architect/Engineer, and Owner not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
2. Obtain written permission before proceeding with utility interruptions.

D. Noise, Vibration, Dust, and Odors: Reference Project General Conditions, along with Supplemental Conditions.

E. Smoking and Controlled Substance Restrictions: Use of tobacco products and other controlled substances on Project Site is not permitted.

F. Employee Identification: Provide identification tags for Contractor personnel working on Project Site. Require personnel to use identification tags at all times.

G. Employee Screening: Comply with Owner's requirements for drug and background screening of Contractor personnel working on Project Site.

1. Maintain list of approved screened personnel with Owner's representative.

1.11 OWNER OCCUPANCY

A. Cooperate with Owner to minimize conflict and to facilitate Owner's operations.

B. Schedule Work to accommodate Owner occupancy.

1.12 PERMITS

A. The Owner has secured all necessary permits for construction of Work.

1.13 SPECIFICATION CONVENTIONS

A. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:

1. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.
2. Text Color: Text used in the Specifications, including units of measure, manufacturer and product names, and other text may appear in multiple colors or underlined as part of a hyperlink; no emphasis is implied by text with these characteristics.

3. Hypertext: Text used in the Specifications may contain hyperlinks. Hyperlinks may allow for access to linked information that is not residing in the Specifications. Unless otherwise indicated, linked information is not part of the Contract Documents.

B. Drawing Coordination: Requirements for materials and products identified on Drawings are described in detail in the Specifications. One or more of the following are used on Drawings to identify materials and products:

1. Terminology: Materials and products are identified by the typical generic terms used in the individual Specifications Sections.
2. Abbreviations: Materials and products are identified by abbreviations scheduled on Drawings.
3. Keynoting: Materials and products are identified by reference keynotes referencing Specification Section numbers found in this Project Manual.

1.14 LEED PROVISIONS

A. Not Used.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION - Not Used

END OF SECTION 01 1000

SECTION 013000 - ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Coordination and Project conditions.

B. Preconstruction meeting.

C. Site mobilization meeting.

D. Progress meetings.

E. Preinstallation meetings.

F. Closeout meeting.

G. Alteration procedures.

1.2 COORDINATION AND PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Coordinate scheduling, submittals, and Work of various Sections of Project Manual to ensure efficient and orderly sequence of installation of interdependent construction elements.

B. Verify that utility requirements and characteristics of operating equipment are compatible with building utilities. Coordinate Work of various Sections having interdependent responsibilities for installing, connecting to, and placing operating equipment in service.

C. Coordinate space requirements, supports, and installation of mechanical and electrical Work indicated diagrammatically on Drawings. Follow routing shown for pipes, ducts, and conduit as closely as practical; place runs parallel with lines of building. Use spaces efficiently to maximize accessibility for other installations, for maintenance, and for repairs.

1. Coordination Drawings: Prepare as required to coordinate all portions of Work. Show relationship and integration of different construction elements that require coordination during fabrication or installation to fit in space provided or to function as intended. Indicate locations where space is limited for installation and access and where sequencing and coordination of installations are important.

D. Coordination Meetings: In addition to other meetings specified in this Section, hold coordination meetings with personnel and Subcontractors to ensure coordination of Work.

E. In finished areas, conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring within construction. Coordinate locations of fixtures and outlets with finish elements.

F. Coordinate completion and clean-up of Work of separate Sections in preparation for Substantial Completion and for portions of Work designated for Owner's partial occupancy.

G. After Owner's occupancy of premises, coordinate access to Site for correction of defective Work and Work not complying with Contract Documents, to minimize disruption of Owner's activities.

1.3 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

A. Architect/Engineer will schedule and preside over meeting after Notice of Award.

B. Attendance Required: Architect/Engineer, Owner, Resident Project Representative, major Subcontractors, and Contractor.

C. Minimum Agenda:

1. Execution of Owner-Contractor Agreement.
2. Submission of executed bonds and insurance certificates.
3. Distribution of Contract Documents.
4. Submission of list of Subcontractors, list of products, schedule of values, and Progress Schedule.
5. Designation of personnel representing parties in Contract, and Architect/Engineer.
6. Communication procedures.
7. Procedures and processing of requests for interpretations, field decisions, [**field orders,**] submittals, substitutions, Applications for Payments, proposal request, Change Orders, and Contract closeout procedures.
8. Scheduling.
9. Critical Work sequencing.

1.4 SITE MOBILIZATION MEETING

A. Owner will schedule meeting at Project Site prior to Contractor occupancy.

B. Attendance Required: Owner, Contractor.

C. Minimum Agenda:

1. Use of premises by Owner and Contractor.
2. Owner's requirements.
3. Construction facilities and controls.
4. Temporary utilities.
5. Survey layout.
6. Security and housekeeping procedures.
7. Schedules.
8. Procedures for testing.
9. Procedures for maintaining record documents.
10. Requirements for startup of equipment.
11. Inspection and acceptance of equipment put into service during construction period.

1.5 PROGRESS MEETINGS

A. Schedule and administer meetings throughout progress of the Work at maximum monthly intervals.

B. Architect/Engineer will make arrangements for meetings, prepare agenda with copies for participants, and preside over meetings.

C. Attendance Required: Job superintendent, major Subcontractors, and Architect/Engineer, Owner, as appropriate to agenda topics for each meeting.

D. Minimum Agenda:

1. Review minutes of previous meetings.
2. Review of Work progress.
3. Field observations, problems, and decisions.
4. Identification of problems impeding planned progress.
5. Review of submittal schedule and status of submittals.
6. Review of off-Site fabrication and delivery schedules.
7. Maintenance of Progress Schedule.
8. Corrective measures to regain projected schedules.
9. Planned progress during succeeding work period.
10. Coordination of projected progress.
11. Maintenance of quality and work standards.
12. Effect of proposed changes on Progress Schedule and coordination.
13. Other business relating to Work.

1.6 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. When required in individual Specification Sections, convene preinstallation meetings at Project Site before starting Work of specific Section.

B. Require attendance of parties directly affecting, or affected by, Work of specific Section.

C. Notify Architect/Engineer one week in advance of meeting date.

D. Prepare agenda and preside over meeting:

1. Review conditions of installation, preparation, and installation procedures.
2. Review coordination with related Work.

1.7 CLOSEOUT MEETING

A. Schedule Project closeout meeting with sufficient time to prepare for requesting Substantial Completion. Preside over meeting and be responsible for minutes.

B. Attendance Required: Contractor, major Subcontractors, Architect/Engineer, Owner, and others appropriate to agenda.

C. Notify Architect/Engineer two weeks in advance of meeting date.

D. Minimum Agenda:

1. Start-up of facilities and systems.
2. Operations and maintenance manuals.
3. Testing, adjusting, and balancing.
4. System demonstration and observation.
5. Operation and maintenance instructions for Owner's personnel.
6. Contractor's inspection of Work.
7. Contractor's preparation of an initial "punch list."
8. Procedure to request Architect/Engineer inspection to determine date of Substantial Completion.
9. Completion time for correcting deficiencies.
10. Inspections by authorities having jurisdiction.
11. Certificate of Occupancy and transfer of insurance responsibilities.
12. Partial release of retainage.
13. Final cleaning.
14. Preparation for final inspection.
15. Closeout Submittals:
    a. Project record documents.
    b. Operating and maintenance documents.
    c. Operating and maintenance materials.
    d. Affidavits.
16. Final Application for Payment.
17. Contractor's demobilization of Site.
18. Maintenance.

E. Record minutes and distribute to participants within one week after meeting to Architect/Engineer, Owner, and those affected by decisions made.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ALTERATION PROCEDURES

A. Entire facility will be occupied for normal operations during progress of construction. Cooperate with Owner in scheduling operations to minimize conflict and to permit continuous usage.

1. Perform Work not to interfere with operations of occupied areas.
2. Keep utility and service outages to a minimum and perform only after written approval of Owner.
3. Clean Owner-occupied areas daily. Clean spillage, overspray, and heavy collection of dust in Owner-occupied areas immediately.

B. Materials: As specified in product Sections; match existing products with new products for patching and extending Work.

C. Cut, move, or remove items as necessary for access to alterations and renovation Work. Replace and restore at completion. Comply with Section 017000 - Execution and Closeout Requirements

D. Remove unsuitable material not marked for salvage, including rotted wood, corroded metals, and deteriorated masonry and concrete. Replace materials as specified for finished Work.

E. Remove debris and abandoned items from area and from concealed spaces.

F. Prepare surface and remove surface finishes to permit installation of new Work and finishes.

G. Close openings in exterior surfaces to protect existing Work from weather and extremes of temperature and humidity.

H. Remove, cut, and patch Work to minimize damage and to permit restoring products and finishes to original condition.

I. Refinish existing visible surfaces to remain in renovated rooms and spaces, to renewed condition for each material, with neat transition to adjacent finishes.

J. Where new Work abuts or aligns with existing Work, provide smooth and even transition. Patch Work to match existing adjacent Work in texture and appearance.

K. When finished surfaces are cut so that smooth transition with new Work is not possible, terminate existing surface along straight line at natural line of division and submit recommendation to Architect/Engineer for review.

L. Patch or replace portions of existing surfaces that are damaged, lifted, discolored, or showing other imperfections.

M. Finish surfaces as specified in individual product Sections.

END OF SECTION 013000

SECTION 013216 - CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Description of Work

B. Submittals.

C. Definitions.

D. CPM.

E. Review and evaluation.

F. Updating schedules.

G. Distribution.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Scope of Work. The Contractor shall provide the work necessary to provide the Critical Path Method (CPM) schedules in accordance with the plans and as specified herein.

B. Requirements. This section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for the CPM of scheduling and reporting progress of the work.

1. Refer to General Conditions and the Agreement for definitions and specific dates of Contract Time.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Preliminary Network Diagram. Within 10 days after the date of the "Notice to Proceed," submit a preliminary network diagram outlining activities for the first 60 days of construction. Include a skeleton diagram for the remainder of the work with the preliminary diagram.

1. Include each significant construction activity. Coordinate each activity in the network with other activities. Schedule each construction activity in proper sequence.
2. Indicate completion of the work in advance of the date established for Substantial Completion.

B. Schedule of Values. With submittal of the preliminary network diagram, include a schedule of values and a preliminary monthly case requirement prediction based on all indicated activities.

C. Tabulation of Submittals. With submittal of the preliminary network diagram, include a tabulation by expired date of submittals required during the construction. List those required to maintain orderly progress of the work, and those required early because of long lead-time for manufacture or fabrication. Contractor shall allow 2 weeks time for Engineer's first review and 2 weeks time for Engineer's second review.

D. Distribution. Distribute the preliminary network diagram to all parties that need to know about construction activities that are scheduled early, including the Engineer and Owner.

E. Submit updated network schedules every 30 days.

F. Provide PDF file.

G. Submit three hard copies Architect/Engineer will retain.

H. Submit network schedules under transmittal letter form specified in Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures.

I. Schedule Updates:

1. Overall percent complete, projected and actual.
2. Completion progress by listed activity and sub-activity, to within five working days prior to submittal.
3. Changes in Work scope and activities modified since submittal.
4. Delays in submittals or resubmittals, deliveries, or Work.
5. Adjusted or modified sequences of Work.
6. Other identifiable changes.
7. Revised projections of progress and completion.

J. Narrative Progress Report:

1. Submit with each monthly submission of Progress Schedule.
2. Summary of Work completed during the past period between reports.
3. Work planned during the next period.
4. Explanation of differences between summary of Work completed and Work planned in previously submitted report.
5. Current and anticipated delaying factors and estimated impact on other activities and completion milestones.
   Corrective action taken or proposed.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. Critical Path Method. CPM is a construction scheduling technique using network analysis diagrams to plan and organize construction activities in an orderly manner along the critical path.

B. Network. A network diagram is a graphic representation showing the relationship of activities and events in the correct sequences required to complete the project within the Contract Time.

C. Activity. An activity is any single identifiable step in the project. It depends upon and cannot begin until completion of all preceding activities.

1. Critical activities are activities with no (zero) float time and are, therefore, operations that determine the critical path and control project completion.

D. Event. An event is the starting or ending point of an activity and occurs only when all preceding activities have been completed.

E. Float Time. The amount of time available for a given activity in excess of its estimated duration. It represents the amount of leeway available in scheduling an activity. All float time belongs to Owner.

1. Free float is the amount of time an activity can be delayed without adversely affecting the early start of the following activity.
2. Total float is the amount of time an activity can be delayed without adversely affecting overall time for project completion.

1.5 CPM SCHEDULE

A. General. Prepare a CPM Construction Schedule using the network analysis diagram system known as the Critical Path Method (CPM) following procedures outlined in "The Use of CPM in Construction – A Manual for General Contractors and the Construction Industry," as published by the Associated General Contractors of America.

1. Follow the steps necessary to complete development of the network diagram in sufficient time so that the CPM schedule can be submitted and accepted for use no later than 73 days after the date of the Notice to Proceed.
2. Conduct educational workshops to train and inform key project personnel, including subcontractors' personnel, in proper methods of providing data and using CPM schedule information.
3. Establish procedures for monitoring and updating the CPM schedule and for reporting progress; coordinate procedures with progress meeting and payment request dates. Use "one working day" as the unit of time.

B. CPM Schedule Preparation. Prepare a listing of all activities involved in the project; include every activity having a bearing on the time required to complete the work. Provide the best data available for generation of the network diagram and CPM schedule.

1. Indicate the estimated time duration, sequence requirements, and relationship of each activity in relation to other activities.
2. Indicate estimated times for the following activities to be performed:

    a. Preparation and processing of submittals.
    b. Purchase of materials.
    c. Delivery.
    d. Fabrication.
    e. Installation.

C. Processing. Enter prepared data on the processing system. Process data to produce output data or a computer drawn time scaled network. Draw network by hand if the equipment is unable to do so. Revise data, reorganize activity sequences, and reproduce as often as necessary to produce the best possible CPM construction schedule within the limitations of Contract Time.

D. Format. Display the full network on a single sheet of stable transparency, or other reproducible media, of sufficient width to show data clearly for the entire construction period.

1. Mark the critical path. Locate the critical path near the center of the network; locate paths with the most float near the edges.
2. Sub networks on separate sheets are permissible for activities clearly off the critical path.

E. Initial Issue. Prepare the initial issue of the CPM Schedule network diagram from a listing of straight "early start total float" sort. Identify critical activities. Prepare tabulated reports to show the following:

1. Contractor or subcontractor and work or activity.
2. Principal events of that activity.
3. Early and late start dates.
4. Early and late finish dates.
5. Activity duration in working days.
6. Total float or slack.
7. Average size of work force.
8. Dollar value of activity (coordinated with Schedule of Values).
9. Value Summaries. Prepare two cumulative value listings, sorted by finish dates.

    a. In first listing, tabulate the following:

        1) Activity number.
        2) Early finish date.
        3) Dollar value.
        4) Cumulative dollar value.

    b. In the second listing, tabulate the following:

        1) Activity number.
        2) Late finish date.
        3) Dollar value.
        4) Cumulative value.

    c. In subsequent issues of both listings, substitute actual finish dates for activities completed as of date of listing.

    d. Prepare listing for ease of comparison with payment requests; coordinate timing with Progress Meetings.

    e. In both value summary listings, tabulate "actual percent complete" and "cumulative value completed" with total at bottom.

F. Submit value summary printouts following each regularly scheduled progress meeting

1.6 REVIEW AND EVALUATION

A. Participate in joint review and evaluation of schedules with Architect/Engineer at each submittal.

B. Evaluate Project status to determine Work behind schedule and Work ahead of schedule.

C. After review, revise schedules incorporating results of review, and resubmit within 10 days.

1.7 UPDATING SCHEDULES

A. Maintain schedules to record actual start and finish dates of completed activities.

B. Indicate progress of each activity to date of revision, with projected completion date of each activity. Update schedules to depict current status of Work.

C. Identify activities modified since previous submittal, major changes in Work, and other identifiable changes.

D. Upon approval of a Change Order, include the change in the next schedule submittal.

E. Indicate changes required to maintain Date of Substantial Completion.

F. Submit sorts as required to support recommended changes.

G. Prepare narrative report to define problem areas, anticipated delays, and impact on schedule. Report corrective action taken or proposed and its effect.

1.8 DISTRIBUTION

A. Following joint review, distribute copies of updated schedules to Contractor's Project site file, Subcontractors, suppliers, Architect/Engineer Owner, and other concerned parties.

B. Instruct recipients to promptly report, in writing, problems anticipated by projections shown in schedules.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION - Not Used

END OF SECTION 013216

SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Definitions.

B. Submittal procedures.

C. Construction progress schedules.

D. Proposed product list.

E. Product data.

F. Use of electronic CAD files of Project Drawings.

G. Shop Drawings.

H. Samples.

I. Other submittals.

J. Design data.

K. Test reports.

L. Certificates.

M. Manufacturer's instructions.

N. Manufacturer's field reports.

O. Erection Drawings.

P. Construction photographs.

Q. Contractor review.

R. Architect/Engineer review.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that require Architect/Engineer's responsive action.

B. Informational Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical Samples that do not require Architect/Engineer's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements.

1.3 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. Transmit each submittal with Architect/Engineer-accepted form.

B. Sequentially number transmittal forms. Mark revised submittals with original number and sequential alphabetic suffix.

C. Identify: Project, Contractor, Subcontractor and supplier, pertinent Drawing and detail number, and Specification Section number appropriate to submittal.

D. Apply Contractor's stamp, signed or initialed, certifying that review, approval, verification of products required, field dimensions, adjacent construction Work, and coordination of information is according to requirements of the Work and Contract Documents.

E. Schedule submittals to expedite Project, and submit electronic submittals via email as PDF electronic files. Coordinate submission of related items.

F. For each submittal for review, allow 15 days excluding delivery time to and from Contractor.

G. Identify variations in Contract Documents and product or system limitations that may be detrimental to successful performance of completed Work.

H. Allow space on submittals for Contractor and Architect/Engineer review stamps.

I. When revised for resubmission, identify changes made since previous submission.

J. Distribute copies of reviewed submittals as appropriate. Instruct parties to promptly report inability to comply with requirements.

K. Submittals not requested will not be recognized nor processed.

L. Incomplete Submittals: Architect/Engineer will not review. Complete submittals for each item are required. Delays resulting from incomplete submittals are not the responsibility of Architect/Engineer.

1.4 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULES

A. Comply with Section 013216 - Construction Progress Schedule

1.5 PROPOSED PRODUCT LIST

A. Within 15 days after date of Notice to Proceed, submit list of major products proposed for use, with name of manufacturer, trade name, and model number of each product.

B. For products specified only by reference standards, indicate manufacturer, trade name, model or catalog designation, and reference standards.

1.6 PRODUCT DATA

A. Product Data: Action Submittal: Submit to Architect/Engineer for review for assessing conformance with information given and design concept expressed in Contract Documents.

B. Submit number of copies Contractor requires, plus two copies Architect/Engineer will retain.

C. Submit electronic submittals via email as PDF electronic files.

D. Mark each copy to identify applicable products, models, options, and other data. Supplement manufacturers' standard data to provide information specific to this Project.

E. Indicate product utility and electrical characteristics, utility connection requirements, and location of utility outlets for service for functional equipment and appliances.

F. After review, produce copies and distribute according to "Submittal Procedures" Article and for record documents described in Section 017000 - Execution and Closeout Requirements.

1.7 ELECTRONIC CAD FILES OF PROJECT DRAWINGS

A. Electronic CAD Files of Project Drawings: May only be used to expedite production of Shop Drawings for the Project. Use for other Projects or purposes is not allowed.

B. Electronic CAD Files of Project Drawings: Distributed only under the following conditions:

1. Use of files is solely at receiver's risk. Architect/Engineer does not warrant accuracy of files. Receiving files in electronic form does not relieve receiver of responsibilities for measurements, dimensions, and quantities set forth in Contract Documents. In the event of ambiguity, discrepancy, or conflict between information on electronic media and that in Contract Documents, notify Architect/Engineer of discrepancy and use information in hard-copy Drawings and Specifications.
2. CAD files do not necessarily represent the latest Contract Documents, existing conditions, and as-built conditions. Receiver is responsible for determining and complying with these conditions and for incorporating addenda and modifications.
3. User is responsible for removing information not normally provided on Shop Drawings and removing references to Contract Documents. Shop Drawings submitted with information associated with other trades or with references to Contract Documents will not be reviewed and will be immediately returned.
4. Receiver shall not hold Architect/Engineer responsible for data or file clean-up required to make files usable, nor for error or malfunction in translation, interpretation, or use of this electronic information.
5. Receiver shall understand that even though Architect/Engineer has computer virus scanning software to detect presence of computer viruses, there is no guarantee that computer viruses are not present in files or in electronic media.

6. Receiver shall not hold Architect/Engineer responsible for such viruses or their consequences, and shall hold Architect/Engineer harmless against costs, losses, or damage caused by presence of computer virus in files or media.

1.8 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. Shop Drawings: Action Submittal: Submit to Architect/Engineer for assessing conformance with information given and design concept expressed in Contract Documents.

B. Indicate special utility and electrical characteristics, utility connection requirements, and location of utility outlets for service for functional equipment and appliances.

C. When required by individual Specification Sections, provide Shop Drawings signed and sealed by a professional Engineer responsible for designing components shown on Shop Drawings.

1. Include signed and sealed calculations to support design.
2. Submit Shop Drawings and calculations in form suitable for submission to and approval by authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Make revisions and provide additional information when required by authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Submit electronic submittals via email as PDF electronic files.

E. After review, produce copies and distribute according to "Submittal Procedures" Article and for record documents described in Section 017000 - Execution and Closeout Requirements.

1.9 SAMPLES

A. Samples: Action Submittal: Submit to Architect/Engineer for assessing conformance with information given and design concept expressed in Contract Documents.

B. Samples for Selection as Specified in Product Sections:

1. Submit to Architect/Engineer for aesthetic, color, and finish selection.
2. Submit Samples of finishes, textures, and patterns for Architect/Engineer selection.

C. Submit Samples to illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of products, with integral parts and attachment devices. Coordinate Sample submittals for interfacing work.

D. Include identification on each Sample, with full Project information.

E. Submit number of Samples specified in individual Specification Sections; Architect/Engineer will retain two Samples.

F. Reviewed Samples that may be used in the Work are indicated in individual Specification Sections.

G. Samples will not be used for testing purposes unless specifically stated in Specification Section.

H. After review, produce copies and distribute according to "Submittal Procedures" Article and for record documents described in Section 017000 - Execution and Closeout Requirements.

1.10 OTHER SUBMITTALS

A. Closeout Submittals: Comply with Section 017000 - Execution and Closeout Requirements.

B. Informational Submittal: Submit data for Architect/Engineer's knowledge as Contract administrator or for Owner.

C. Submit information for assessing conformance with information given and design concept expressed in Contract Documents.

1.11 TEST REPORTS

A. Informational Submittal: Submit reports for Architect/Engineer's knowledge as Contract administrator or for Owner.

B. Submit test reports for information for assessing conformance with information given and design concept expressed in Contract Documents.

1.12 CERTIFICATES

A. Informational Submittal: Submit certification by manufacturer, installation/application Subcontractor, or Contractor to Architect/Engineer, in quantities specified for Product Data.

B. Indicate material or product conforms to or exceeds specified requirements. Submit supporting reference data, affidavits, and certifications as appropriate.

C. Certificates may be recent or previous test results on material or product but must be acceptable to Architect/Engineer.

1.13 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

A. Informational Submittal: Submit manufacturer's installation instructions for Architect/Engineer's knowledge as Contract administrator or for Owner.

B. Submit printed instructions for delivery, storage, assembly, installation, startup, adjusting, and finishing, to Architect/Engineer in quantities specified for Product Data.

C. Indicate special procedures, perimeter conditions requiring special attention, and special environmental criteria required for application or installation.

1.14 MANUFACTURER'S FIELD REPORTS

A. Informational Submittal: Submit reports for Architect/Engineer's knowledge as Contract administrator or for Owner.

B. Submit report within 5 days of observation to Architect/Engineer for information.

C. Submit reports for information for assessing conformance with information given and design concept expressed in Contract Documents.

1.15 ERECTION DRAWINGS

A. Informational Submittal: Submit Drawings for Architect/Engineer's knowledge as Contract administrator or for Owner.

B. Submit Drawings for information assessing conformance with information given and design concept expressed in Contract Documents.

C. Data indicating inappropriate or unacceptable Work may be subject to action by Architect/Engineer or Owner.

1.16 CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

A. Provide photographs of Site and construction throughout progress of Work produced by an experienced photographer acceptable to Architect/Engineer.

B. Each month submit photographs with Application for Payment.

C. Take photographs as evidence of existing Project conditions.

D. Digital Images: Deliver complete set of digital image electronic files on flash drive to Owner with Project record documents. Identify electronic media with date photographs were taken. Submit images that have same aspect ratio as sensor, uncropped.

1. Digital Images: Uncompressed TIFF format, produced by digital camera with minimum sensor size of 4.0 megapixels, and image resolution of not less than 1024 by 768 pixels.
2. Date and Time: Include date and time in filename for each image.

1.17 CONTRACTOR REVIEW

A. Review for compliance with Contract Documents and approve submittals before transmitting to Architect/Engineer.

B. Contractor: Responsible for:

1. Determination and verification of materials including manufacturer's catalog numbers.
2. Determination and verification of field measurements and field construction criteria.
3. Checking and coordinating information in submittal with requirements of Work and of Contract Documents.
4. Determination of accuracy and completeness of dimensions and quantities.
5. Confirmation and coordination of dimensions and field conditions at Site.
6. Construction means, techniques, sequences, and procedures.
7. Safety precautions.

8. Coordination and performance of Work of all trades.

C. Stamp, sign or initial, and date each submittal to certify compliance with requirements of Contract Documents.

D. Do not fabricate products or begin Work for which submittals are required until approved submittals have been received from Architect/Engineer.

1.18 ARCHITECT/ENGINEER REVIEW

A. Do not make "mass submittals" to Architect/Engineer. "Mass submittals" are defined as six or more submittals or items in one day or 15 or more submittals or items in one week. If "mass submittals" are received, Architect/Engineer's review time stated above will be extended as necessary to perform proper review. Architect/Engineer will review "mass submittals" based on priority determined by Architect/Engineer after consultation with Owner and Contractor.

B. Informational submittals and other similar data are for Architect/Engineer's information, do not require Architect/Engineer's responsive action, and will not be reviewed or returned with comment.

C. Submittals made by Contractor that are not required by Contract Documents may be returned without action.

D. Submittal approval does not authorize changes to Contract requirements unless accompanied by Change Order, or Work Change Directive.

E. Owner may withhold monies due to Contractor to cover additional costs beyond the second submittal review.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION - Not Used

END OF SECTION 013300

SECTION 014000 - QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Quality control.

B. Tolerances.

C. References.

D. Labeling.

E. Mockup requirements.

F. Testing and inspection services.

G. Manufacturers' field services.

1.2 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, Site conditions, and workmanship, to produce Work of specified quality.

B. Comply with specified standards as the minimum quality for the Work except where more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.

C. Perform Work using persons qualified to produce required and specified quality.

D. Products, materials, and equipment may be subject to inspection by Architect/Engineer and Owner at place of manufacture or fabrication. Such inspections shall not relieve Contractor of complying with requirements of Contract Documents.

E. Supervise performance of Work in such manner and by such means to ensure that Work, whether completed or in progress, will not be subjected to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during construction period.

1.3 TOLERANCES

A. Monitor fabrication and installation tolerance control of products to produce acceptable Work. Do not permit tolerances to accumulate.

B. Comply with manufacturers' recommended tolerances and tolerance requirements in reference standards. When such tolerances conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect/Engineer before proceeding.

C. Adjust products to appropriate dimensions; position before securing products in place.

1.4 REFERENCES

A. For products or workmanship specified by association, trade, or other consensus standards, comply with requirements of standard except when more rigid requirements are specified or are required by applicable codes.

B. Conform to reference standard by date of issue current as of date of Contract Documents except where specific date is established by code.

C. Obtain copies of standards and maintain on Site when required by product Specification Sections.

D. When requirements of indicated reference standards conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect/Engineer before proceeding.

E. Neither contractual relationships, duties, or responsibilities of parties in Contract nor those of Architect/Engineer shall be altered from Contract Documents by mention or inference in reference documents.

1.5 LABELING

A. Attach label from agency approved by authorities having jurisdiction for products, assemblies, and systems required to be labeled by applicable code.

B. Label Information: Include manufacturer's or fabricator's identification, approved agency identification, and the following information, as applicable, on each label:

1. Model number.
2. Serial number.
3. Performance characteristics.

C. Manufacturer's Nameplates, Trademarks, Logos, and Other Identifying Marks on Products: Not allowed on surfaces exposed to view in public areas, interior or exterior.

1.6 MOCK-UP REQUIREMENTS

A. Tests will be performed under provisions identified in this Section and identified in individual product Specification Sections.

B. Assemble and erect specified or indicated items with specified or indicated attachment and anchorage devices, flashings, seals, and finishes.

C. Accepted mockups shall be comparison standard for remaining Work.

D. Where mockup has been accepted by Architect/Engineer and is specified in product Specification Sections to be removed, remove mockup and clear area when directed to do so by Architect/Engineer.

1.7 TESTING AND INSPECTION SERVICES

A. Contractor shall employ and pay for any required services of an independent firm to perform testing and inspection.

B. Employ and pay for services of an independent testing agency or laboratory acceptable to Owner to perform specified testing.

1. Before starting Work, submit testing laboratory name, address, and telephone number, and names of full-time specialist and responsible officer.
2. Submit copy of report of laboratory facilities' inspection made by Materials Reference Laboratory of National Bureau of Standards during most recent inspection, with memorandum of remedies of deficiencies reported by inspection.

C. Independent firm, employed by the Contractor, will perform tests, inspections, and other services specified in individual Specification Sections and as required by Architect/Engineer.

1. Laboratory: Authorized to operate in State of Ohio.
2. Testing Equipment: Calibrated at reasonable intervals with devices of an accuracy traceable to National Bureau of Standards or accepted values of natural physical constants.

D. Testing, inspections, and source quality control may occur on or off Project Site. Perform off-Site testing as required by Architect/Engineer or Owner.

E. Reports shall be submitted by independent firm to Architect/Engineer, Contractor, and authorities having jurisdiction, indicating observations and results of tests and compliance or noncompliance with Contract Documents.

1. Submit final report indicating correction of Work previously reported as noncompliant.

F. Cooperate with independent firm; furnish samples of materials, design mix, equipment, tools, storage, safe access, and assistance by incidental labor as requested.

1. Notify Architect/Engineer and independent firm 48 hours before expected time for operations requiring services.
2. Make arrangements with independent firm and pay for additional Samples and tests required for Contractor's use.

G. Employment of testing agency or laboratory shall not relieve Contractor of obligation to perform Work according to requirements of Contract Documents.

H. Retesting or re-inspection required because of nonconformance with specified or indicated requirements shall be performed by same independent firm on instructions from Architect/Engineer. Payment for retesting or re-inspection will be charged to Contractor by deducting testing charges from Contract Sum/Price.

I. Agency Responsibilities:

1. Test Samples of mixes submitted by Contractor.
2. Provide qualified personnel at Site. Cooperate with Architect/Engineer and Contractor in performance of services.

3. Perform indicated sampling and testing of products according to specified standards.
4. Ascertain compliance of materials and mixes with requirements of Contract Documents.
5. Promptly notify Architect/Engineer and Contractor of observed irregularities or nonconformance of Work or products.
6. Perform additional tests required by Architect/Engineer.
7. Attend preconstruction meetings and progress meetings.

J. Agency Reports: After each test, promptly submit two copies of report to Architect/Engineer, Contractor, and authorities having jurisdiction. When requested by Architect/Engineer, provide interpretation of test results. Include the following:

1. Date issued.
2. Project title and number.
3. Name of inspector.
4. Date and time of sampling or inspection.
5. Identification of product and Specification Section.
6. Location in Project.
7. Type of inspection or test.
8. Date of test.
9. Results of tests.
10. Conformance with Contract Documents.

K. Limits on Testing Authority:

1. Agency or laboratory may not release, revoke, alter, or enlarge on requirements of Contract Documents.
2. Agency or laboratory may not approve or accept any portion of the Work.
3. Agency or laboratory may not assume duties of Contractor.
4. Agency or laboratory has no authority to stop the Work.

1.8 MANUFACTURER'S FIELD SERVICES

A. When specified in individual Specification Sections, require material or product suppliers or manufacturers to provide qualified staff personnel to observe Site conditions, conditions of surfaces and installation, quality of workmanship, startup of equipment, testing, adjusting, and balancing of equipment, as applicable, and to initiate instructions when necessary.

B. Report observations and Site decisions or instructions given to applicators or installers that are supplemental or contrary to manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Refer to Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures, "Manufacturer's Field Reports" Article.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION - Not Used

END OF SECTION 014000

SECTION 015000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Temporary facilities under Construction Management Agreement.

B. Temporary Utilities:

1. Temporary electricity.
2. Temporary lighting for construction purposes.
3. Communication services.
4. Temporary water service.
5. Temporary sanitary facilities.

C. Construction Facilities:

1. Field offices and sheds.
2. Vehicular access.
3. Parking.
4. Progress cleaning and waste removal.
5. Project identification.
6. Traffic regulation.
7. Fire-prevention facilities.

D. Temporary Controls:

1. Barriers.
2. Enclosures and fencing.
3. Security.
4. Water control.
5. Dust control.
6. Erosion and sediment control.
7. Noise control.
8. Pest and rodent control.
9. Pollution control.

E. Removal of utilities, facilities, and controls.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. ASTM International:

1. ASTM E 84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.

2. ASTM E 90 - Standard Test Method for Laboratory Measurement of Airborne Sound Transmission Loss of Building Partitions and Elements.
3. ASTM E 119 - Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials.

1.3 TEMPORARY FACILITIES UNDER CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

A. Temporary Provisions Provided by Construction Manager:

1. Temporary barriers, barricades, covered walkways, fencing, exterior closures, and interior closures.
2. Temporary field offices.
3. Cleaning during construction.
4. Access roads and approaches.
5. Temporary elevator.
6. Temporary sanitary facilities.
7. Temporary heating and ventilating after enclosure.
8. Temporary electrical service and distribution system for power and lighting.
9. Temporary telephone and internet service.

B. Each Contractor: Coordinate provisions with Construction Manager and provide the following items as necessary for execution of the Work including associated costs:

1. Construction aids.
2. Temporary fire protection, dust control, erosion and sediment control, water control, noise control, and other necessary temporary controls.
3. Temporary barriers, barricades, and similar devices as necessary for safety and protection of construction personnel and public.
4. On Construction Manager's approval, may provide temporary field office including electrical service and temporary telephone.
5. Temporary tree and plant protection.
6. Temporary heating before building enclosure.
7. Electrical service required in addition to temporary service and distribution provided by Construction Manager.
8. Temporary provisions for protection of installed Work.

1.4 TEMPORARY ELECTRICITY

A. Provide and pay for power service required from utility source as needed for construction operation.

1.5 TEMPORARY LIGHTING FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

A. Provide and maintain lighting for construction operations.

1.6 TEMPORARY WATER SERVICE

A. Provide and pay for suitable quality water service as needed to maintain specified conditions for construction operations.

1.7 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES

A. Provide and maintain required facilities and enclosures. Existing facility use is not permitted. Provide facilities at time of Project mobilization.

B. If disruption of existing sanitary facilities is required during construction, separate temporary facilities shall be provide and paid for by Contractor for use by Owner staff.

C. At end of construction, return existing facilities used for construction operations to same or better condition as original condition.

1.8 FIELD OFFICES AND SHEDS

A. Designated existing spaces may be used for field offices and for storage:

1. As agreed by Owner.

B. Do not use existing facilities for field offices or for storage.

C. Construction: Portable or mobile buildings, or buildings constructed with floors raised aboveground, securely fixed to foundations with steps and landings at entrance doors.

D. Preparation: Fill and grade Sites for temporary structures sloped for drainage away from buildings.

E. Removal: At completion of Work remove buildings, foundations, utility services, and debris. Restore areas to same or better condition as original condition.

1.9 VEHICULAR ACCESS

A. Construct temporary all-weather access roads from public thoroughfares to serve construction area, of width and load-bearing capacity to accommodate unimpeded traffic for construction purposes.

B. Construct temporary bridges and culverts to span low areas and allow unimpeded drainage.

C. Extend and relocate vehicular access as Work progress requires and provide detours as necessary for unimpeded traffic flow.

D. Provide means of removing mud from vehicle wheels before entering streets.

1.10 PARKING

A. Locate as approved by Owner.

B. If Site space is not adequate, provide additional off-Site parking.

C. Tracked vehicles are not allowed on paved areas.

D. Do not allow heavy vehicles or construction equipment in parking areas.

E. Avoid traffic loading beyond paving design capacity.

F. Maintenance:

1. Maintain traffic and parking areas in sound condition.
2. Maintain existing paved areas used for construction; promptly repair breaks, potholes, low areas, standing water, and other deficiencies, to maintain paving and drainage in original condition.

G. Removal, Repair:

1. Remove temporary materials and construction at Substantial Completion.
2. Repair existing facilities damaged by use, to original condition.

H. Mud from Site vehicles: Provide means of removing mud from vehicle wheels before entering streets.

1.11 PROGRESS CLEANING AND WASTE REMOVAL

A. Maintain areas free of waste materials, debris, and rubbish. Maintain Site in clean and orderly condition.

B. Remove debris and rubbish from pipe chases, plenums, attics, crawl spaces, and other closed or remote spaces, before enclosing spaces.

C. Broom and vacuum clean interior areas before starting surface finishing, and continue cleaning to eliminate dust.

D. Collect and remove waste materials, debris, and rubbish from Site periodically and dispose of off-Site.

E. Open free-fall chutes are not permitted. Terminate closed chutes into appropriate containers with lids.

1.12 TRAFFIC REGULATION

A. Signs, Signals, and Devices:

1. Post-Mounted and Wall-Mounted Traffic Control and Informational Signs: As approved by authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Traffic Control Signals: As approved by local jurisdictions.
3. Traffic Cones, Drums, Flares, and Lights: As approved by authorities having jurisdiction.
4. Flag Person Equipment: As required by authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Flag Persons: Provide trained and equipped flag persons to regulate traffic when construction operations or traffic encroach on public traffic lanes.

C. Flares and Lights: Use flares and lights during hours of low visibility to delineate traffic lanes and to guide traffic.

D. Haul Routes:

1. Consult with authorities having jurisdiction and establish public thoroughfares to be used for haul routes and Site access.
2. Drawings indicate haul routes designated by authorities having jurisdiction for use by construction traffic.
3. Confine construction traffic to designated haul routes.
4. Provide traffic control at critical areas of haul routes to regulate traffic and to minimize interference with public traffic.

E. Traffic Signs and Signals:

1. Provide signs at approaches to Site and on Site, at crossroads, detours, parking areas, and elsewhere as needed to direct construction and affected public traffic.
2. Provide, operate, and maintain traffic control signals to direct and maintain orderly flow of traffic in areas under Contractor's control and areas affected by Contractor's operations.
3. Relocate signs and signals as Work progresses, to maintain effective traffic control.

F. Removal:

1. Remove equipment and devices when no longer required.
2. Repair damage caused by installation.
3. Remove post settings to depth of 2 feet.

1.13 FIRE-PREVENTION FACILITIES

A. Portable Fire Extinguishers: NFPA 10; 10-pound capacity, 4A-60B: C UL rating.

1.14 BARRIERS

A. Provide barriers to prevent unauthorized entry to construction areas to allow for Owner's use of Site, and to protect existing facilities and adjacent properties from damage from construction operations and demolition.

B. Tree and Plant Protection: Preserve and protect existing trees and plants designated to remain.

1. Protect areas within drip lines from traffic, parking, storage, dumping, chemically injurious materials and liquids, ponding, and continuous running water.
2. Replace trees and plants damaged by construction operations.

C. Protect non-owned vehicular traffic, stored materials, Site, and structures from damage.

1.15 ENCLOSURES AND FENCING

A. Construction: Contractor's option

1.16 SECURITY

A. Security Program:

1. Protect Work on Owner's operations from theft, vandalism, and unauthorized entry.
2. Initiate program at Project mobilization.
3. Maintain program throughout construction period.

1.17 WATER CONTROL

A. Grade Site to drain. Maintain excavations free of water. Provide, operate, and maintain necessary pumping equipment.

B. Protect Site from puddles or running water.

1.18 DUST CONTROL

A. Execute Work by methods that minimize raising dust from construction operations.

B. Provide positive means to prevent airborne dust from dispersing into atmosphere.

1.19 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

A. Plan and execute construction by methods to control surface drainage from cuts and fills from borrow and waste disposal areas. Prevent erosion and sedimentation.

B. Minimize surface area of bare soil exposed at one time.

C. Provide temporary measures including berms, dikes, drains, and other devices to prevent water flow.

D. Construct fill and waste areas by selective placement to avoid erosive surface silts and clays.

E. Periodically inspect earthwork to detect evidence of erosion and sedimentation. Promptly apply corrective measures.

1.20 NOISE CONTROL

A. Provide methods, means, and facilities to minimize noise produced by construction operations.

1.21 POLLUTION CONTROL

A. Provide methods, means, and facilities to prevent contamination of soil, water, and atmosphere from discharge of noxious, toxic substances and pollutants produced by construction operations.

B. Comply with pollution and environmental control requirements of the State.

1.22 REMOVAL OF UTILITIES, FACILITIES, AND CONTROLS

A. Remove temporary utilities, equipment, facilities, and materials before Final Application for Payment inspection.

B. Remove underground installations to minimum depth of 2 feet.

C. Clean and repair damage caused by installation or use of temporary Work.

D. Restore existing and permanent facilities used during construction to original condition. Restore permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION - Not Used

END OF SECTION 015000

SECTION 016000 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Products.

B. Product delivery requirements.

C. Product storage and handling requirements.

D. Product options.

E. Equipment electrical characteristics and components.

1.2 PRODUCTS

A. At minimum, comply with specified requirements and reference standards.

B. Specified products define standard of quality, type, function, dimension, appearance, and performance required.

C. Furnish products of qualified manufacturers that are suitable for intended use. Furnish products of each type by single manufacturer unless specified otherwise. Confirm that manufacturer's production capacity can provide sufficient product, on time, to meet Project requirements.

D. Domestic Products: Except where specified otherwise, domestic products are required and interpreted to mean products mined, manufactured, fabricated, or produced in United States or its territories.

E. Do not use materials and equipment removed from existing premises except as specifically permitted by Contract Documents.

F. Furnish interchangeable components from same manufacturer for components being replaced.

1.3 PRODUCT DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS

A. Transport and handle products according to manufacturer's instructions.

B. Promptly inspect shipments to ensure products comply with requirements, quantities are correct, and products are undamaged.

C. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products; use methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.

1.4 PRODUCT STORAGE AND HANDLING REQUIREMENTS

A. Store and protect products according to manufacturer's instructions.

B. Store products with seals and labels intact and legible.

C. Store sensitive products in weathertight, climate-controlled enclosures in an environment suitable to product.

D. For exterior storage of fabricated products, place products on sloped supports aboveground.

E. Provide bonded off-Site storage and protection when Site does not permit on-Site storage or protection.

F. Cover products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering. Provide ventilation to prevent condensation and degradation of products.

G. Store loose granular materials on solid flat surfaces in well-drained area. Prevent mixing with foreign matter.

H. Provide equipment and personnel to store products; use methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.

I. Arrange storage of products to permit access for inspection. Periodically inspect to verify products are undamaged and are maintained in acceptable condition.

1.5 PRODUCT OPTIONS

A. Products Specified by Reference Standards or by Description Only: Products complying with specified reference standards or description.

B. Products Specified by Naming One or More Manufacturers: Products of one of manufacturers named and complying with Specifications; no options or substitutions allowed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND COMPONENTS

A. Wiring Terminations: Furnish terminal lugs to match branch circuit conductor quantities, sizes, and materials indicated. Include lugs for terminal box.

B. Cord and Plug: Furnish minimum 6-foot long cord and plug including grounding connector for connection to electric wiring system. Cord of longer length may be specified in individual Specification Sections.

PART 3 - EXECUTION - Not Used

END OF SECTION 016000

SECTION 017000 - EXECUTION AND CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Examination.

B. Preparation.

C. Coordination of Owner's portion of the Work.

D. Field engineering.

E. Execution.

F. Cutting and patching.

G. Protecting installed construction.

H. Starting of systems.

I. Demonstration and instruction.

J. Closeout procedures.

K. Project record documents.

L. Operation and maintenance data.

M. Spare parts and maintenance products.

N. Product warranties and product bonds.

O. Maintenance service.

P. Final cleaning.

1.2 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that existing Site conditions and substrate surfaces are acceptable for subsequent Work. Beginning new Work means acceptance of existing conditions.

B. Verify that existing substrate is capable of structural support or attachment of new Work being applied or attached.

C. Examine and verify specific conditions described in individual Specification Sections.

D. Verify that utility services are available with correct characteristics and in correct locations.

1.3 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrate surfaces prior to applying next material or substance according to manufacturer's instructions.

B. Seal cracks or openings of substrate prior to applying next material or substance.

C. Apply manufacturer-required or -recommended substrate primer, sealer, or conditioner prior to applying new material or substance in contact or bond.

1.4 FIELD ENGINEERING

A. Employ land surveyor registered in State of Ohio and acceptable to Architect/Engineer.

B. Contractor shall locate and protect survey controls and reference points. Promptly notify Architect/Engineer of discrepancies discovered.

C. Control datum for survey is established by Owner-provided survey.

D. Prior to beginning Work, verify and establish elevations of existing and new facilities to ensure that new Work will meet existing elevations.

E. Verify setbacks and easements; confirm Drawing dimensions and elevations.

F. Provide field engineering services. Establish elevations, lines, and levels using recognized engineering survey practices.

G. Maintain complete and accurate log of control and survey Work as Work progresses.

H. Protect survey control points prior to starting Site Work; preserve permanent reference points during construction.

I. Promptly report to Architect/Engineer loss or destruction of reference point or relocation required because of changes in grades or other reasons.

J. Replace dislocated survey control points based on original survey control. Make no changes without prior written notice to Architect/Engineer.

1.5 EXECUTION

A. Comply with manufacturer's installation instructions, performing each step in sequence. Maintain one set of manufacturer's installation instructions at Project Site during installation and until completion of construction.

B. When manufacturer's installation instructions conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect/Engineer before proceeding.

C. Verify that field measurements are as indicated on approved Shop Drawings or as instructed by manufacturer.

D. Secure products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, physical distortion, or disfigurement.

1. Secure Work true to line and level and within specified tolerances, or if not specified, industry-recognized tolerances.
2. Physically separate products in place and provide electrical insulation or protective coatings to prevent galvanic action or corrosion between dissimilar metals.
3. Exposed Joints: Provide uniform joint width and arrange to obtain best visual effect. Refer questionable visual effect choices to Architect/Engineer for final decision.

E. Allow for expansion of materials and building movement.

F. Climatic Conditions and Project Status: Install each unit of Work under conditions to ensure best possible results in coordination with entire Project.

1. Isolate each unit of Work from incompatible Work as necessary to prevent deterioration.
2. Coordinate enclosure of Work with required inspections and tests to minimize necessity of uncovering Work for those purposes.

G. Mounting Heights: Where not indicated, mount individual units of Work at industry-recognized standard mounting heights for particular application indicated.

1. Refer questionable mounting height choices to Architect/Engineer for final decision.
2. Elements Identified as Handicap Accessible: Comply with applicable codes and regulations.

H. Adjust operating products and equipment to ensure smooth and unhindered operation.

I. Clean and perform maintenance on installed Work as frequently as necessary through remainder of construction period. Lubricate operable components as recommended by manufacturer.

1.6 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Employ skilled and experienced Installers to perform cutting and patching.

B. Submit written request in advance of cutting or altering elements affecting the following:

1. Structural integrity of element.
2. Integrity of weather-exposed or moisture-resistant elements.
3. Efficiency, maintenance, or safety of element.
4. Visual qualities of sight-exposed elements.
5. Work of Owner or separate Contractor.

C. Execute cutting, fitting, and patching, including excavation and fill to complete Work and to accomplish the following:

1. Fit the several parts together, to integrate with other Work.
2. Uncover Work to install or correct ill-timed Work.
3. Remove and replace defective and nonconforming Work.
4. Remove samples of installed Work for testing.
5. Provide openings in elements of Work for penetrations of mechanical and electrical Work.

D. Execute Work by methods to avoid damage to other Work and to provide proper surfaces to receive patching and finishing.

E. Cut masonry and concrete materials using masonry saw or core drill.

F. Restore Work with new products according to requirements of Contract Documents.

G. Fit Work tight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduits, and other penetrations through surfaces.

H. Maintain integrity of wall, ceiling, or floor construction; completely seal voids.

I. Refinish surfaces to match adjacent finishes. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection; for assembly, refinish entire unit.

J. Identify the hazardous substances or conditions exposed during the Work to Architect/Engineer for decision or remedy.

1.7 PROTECTING INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

A. Protect installed Work and provide special protection where specified in individual Specification Sections.

B. Provide temporary and removable protection for installed products. Control activity in immediate Work area to prevent damage.

C. Provide protective coverings at walls, projections, jambs, sills, and soffits of openings.

D. Use durable sheet materials to protect finished floors, stairs, and other surfaces from traffic, dirt, wear, damage, or movement of heavy objects.

E. Prohibit traffic or storage upon waterproofed or roofed surfaces. When traffic or activity is necessary, obtain recommendations for protection from waterproofing or roofing material manufacturer.

F. Prohibit traffic from landscaped areas.

1.8 STARTING OF SYSTEMS

A. Coordinate schedule for startup of various equipment and systems.

B. Notify Architect/Engineer seven days prior to startup of each item.

C. Verify that each piece of equipment or system has been checked for proper lubrication, drive rotation, belt tension, control sequence, and for conditions that may cause damage.

D. Verify that tests, meter readings, and electrical characteristics agree with those required by equipment or system manufacturer.

E. Verify that wiring and support components for equipment are complete and tested.

F. Execute startup under supervision of manufacturer's representative or Contractors' personnel according to manufacturer's instructions.

G. When specified in individual Specification Sections, require manufacturer to provide authorized representative who will be present at Site to inspect, check, and approve equipment or system installation prior to startup and will supervise placing equipment or system in operation.

H. Submit a written report in accordance with Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures stating that equipment or system has been properly installed and is functioning correctly.

1.9 DEMONSTRATION AND INSTRUCTION

A. Demonstrate operation and maintenance of products to Owner's personnel two weeks prior to date of Substantial Completion.

B. Use operation and maintenance manuals as basis for instruction. Review contents of manual with Owner's personnel in detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.

C. Demonstrate startup, operation, control, adjustment, troubleshooting, servicing, maintenance, and shutdown of each item of equipment at scheduled time, at designated location.

D. Prepare and insert additional data in operations and maintenance manuals when need for additional data becomes apparent during instruction.

E. Allot the required instruction time for each item of equipment and system as specified in individual Specification Sections.

1.10 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

A. Prerequisites to Substantial Completion: Complete following items before requesting Certification of Substantial Completion, either for entire Work or for portions of Work:

1. Submit maintenance manuals, Project record documents, digital images of construction photographs, video recordings, and other similar final record data in compliance with this Section.
2. Complete facility startup, testing, adjusting, balancing of systems and equipment, demonstrations, and instructions to Owner's operating and maintenance personnel as specified in compliance with this Section.
3. Conduct inspection to establish basis for request that Work is substantially complete. Create comprehensive list (initial punch list) indicating items to be completed or corrected,

value of incomplete or nonconforming Work, reason for being incomplete, and date of anticipated completion for each item. Include copy of list with request for Certificate of Substantial Completion.

4. Obtain and submit releases enabling Owner's full, unrestricted use of Project and access to services and utilities. Include certificate of occupancy, operating certificates, and similar releases from authorities having jurisdiction and utility companies.
5. Deliver tools, spare parts, extra stocks of material, and similar physical items to Owner.
6. Make final change-over of locks and transmit keys directly to Owner. Advise Owner's personnel of change-over in security provisions.
7. Discontinue or change over and remove temporary facilities and services from Project Site, along with construction tools, mockups, and similar elements.
8. Perform final cleaning according to this Section.

B. Substantial Completion Inspection:

1. When Contractor considers Work to be substantially complete, submit to Architect/Engineer:
   a. Written certificate that Work, or designated portion, is substantially complete.
   b. List of items to be completed or corrected (initial punch list).
2. Within seven days after receipt of request for Substantial Completion, Architect/Engineer and Owner will make inspection to determine whether Work or designated portion is substantially complete.
3. Should Architect/Engineer or Owner determine that Work is not substantially complete:
   a. Architect/Engineerwill promptly notify Contractor in writing, stating reasons for its opinion.
   b. Contractor shall remedy deficiencies in Work and send second written request for Substantial Completion to Architect/Engineer**.**
   c. Architect/Engineer and Owner will reinspect Work.
   d. Redo and Inspection of Deficient Work: Repeated until Work passes Architect/Engineer's inspection.
4. When Architect/Engineer and Owner finds that Work is substantially complete, Architect/Engineer will:
   a. Prepare Certificate of Substantial Completion, accompanied by Contractor's list of items to be completed or corrected as verified and amended by Architect/Engineer and Owner (final punch list).
   b. Submit Certificate to Owner and Contractor for their written acceptance of responsibilities assigned to them in Certificate.
5. After Work is substantially complete, Contractor shall:
   a. Allow Owner occupancy of Project under provisions stated in Certificate of Substantial Completion.
   b. Complete Work listed for completion or correction within time period stipulated.
6. Owner will occupy all portions of building as specified in Section 011000 - Summary.

C. Prerequisites for Final Completion: Complete following items before requesting final acceptance and final payment.

1. When Contractor considers Work to be complete, submit written certification that:
   a. Contract Documents have been reviewed.
   b. Work has been examined for compliance with Contract Documents.
   c. Work has been completed according to Contract Documents.

d. Work is completed and ready for final inspection.

2. Submittals: Submit following:
   a. Final punch list indicating all items have been completed or corrected.
   b. Final payment request with final releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted. Include certificates of insurance for products and completed operations where required.
   c. Specified warranties, workmanship/maintenance bonds, maintenance agreements, and other similar documents.
   d. Accounting statement for final changes to Contract Sum.
   e. Contractor's affidavit of payment of debts and claims.
   f. Contractor affidavit of release of liens.
   g. Consent of surety to final payment.
3. Perform final cleaning for Contractor-soiled areas according to this Section.

D. Final Completion Inspection:

1. Within seven days after receipt of request for final inspection, Architect/Engineer and Owner will make inspection to determine whether Work or designated portion is complete.
2. Should Architect/Engineer or Owner consider Work to be incomplete or defective:
   a. Architect/Engineer will promptly notify Contractor in writing, listing incomplete or defective Work.
   b. Contractor shall remedy stated deficiencies and send second written request to Architect/Engineer that Work is complete.
   c. Architect/Engineer and Owner will reinspect Work.
   d. Redo and Inspection of Deficient Work: Repeated until Work passes Architect/Engineer's inspection.

1.11 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Maintain on Site one set of the following record documents; record actual revisions to the Work:

1. Drawings.
2. Specifications.
3. Addenda.
4. Change Orders and other modifications to the Contract.
5. Reviewed Shop Drawings, product data, and Samples.
6. Manufacturer's instruction for assembly, installation, and adjusting.

B. Ensure entries are complete and accurate, enabling future reference by Owner.

C. Store record documents separate from documents used for construction.

D. Record information concurrent with construction progress, not less than weekly.

E. Specifications: Legibly mark and record, at each product Section, description of actual products installed, including the following:

1. Manufacturer's name and product model and number.
2. Product substitutions or alternates used.

3. Changes made by Addenda, bulletin, Change Order, and modifications.

F. Record Drawings: Legibly mark each item to record actual construction as follows:

1. Include Contract modifications such as Addenda, supplementary instructions, change directives, field orders, minor changes in the Work, and change orders.
2. Include locations of concealed elements of the Work.
3. Identify depth of buried utility lines and provide dimensions showing distances from permanent facility components that are parallel to utilities.
4. Dimension ends, corners, and junctions of buried utilities to permanent facility components using triangulation.
5. Identify and locate existing buried or concealed items encountered during Project.
6. Measured depths of foundations in relation to finish [**first**] [**main**] floor datum.
7. Measured horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvements.
8. Measured locations of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction, referenced to visible and accessible features of the Work.
9. Field changes of dimension and detail.
10. Details not on original Drawings.

G. Submit marked-up paper copy documents to Architect/Engineer before Substantial Completion.

H. Submit PDF electronic files of marked-up documents to Architect/Engineer with claim for final Application for Payment.

1.12 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

A. Submit in PDF composite electronic indexed file.

B. Submit data bound in 8-1/2 x 11-inch text pages, three ring binders with durable plastic covers.

C. Prepare binder cover with printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS," title of Project .

D. Internally subdivide binder contents with permanent page dividers, logically organized as described below; with tab titling clearly printed under reinforced laminated plastic tabs.

E. Drawings: Provide with reinforced punched binder tab. Bind in with text; fold larger drawings to size of text pages.

F. Contents: Prepare table of contents for each volume, with each product or system description identified, typed on white paper, in three parts as follows:

1. Part 1: Directory, listing names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Architect/Engineer, Contractor, Subcontractors, and major equipment suppliers.
2. Part 2: Operation and maintenance instructions, arranged by Specification Section. For each category, identify names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Subcontractors and suppliers. Include the following:
   a. Significant design criteria.

b. List of equipment.
c. Parts list for each component.
d. Operating instructions.
e. Maintenance instructions for equipment and systems.
f. Maintenance instructions for [**special**] finishes, including recommended cleaning methods and materials, and special precautions identifying detrimental agents.
g. Safety precautions to be taken when operating and maintaining or working near equipment.

3. Part 3: Project documents and certificates, including the following:
   a. Shop Drawings and product data.
   b. Certificates.
   c. Copies of warranties.

G. Include listing in table of contents for design data, with tabbed fly sheet and space for insertion of data.

1.13 SPARE PARTS AND MAINTENANCE PRODUCTS

A. Furnish spare parts, maintenance, and extra products in quantities specified in individual Specification Sections.

B. Deliver to Project Site; obtain receipt prior to final payment.

1.14 PRODUCT WARRANTIES AND PRODUCT BONDS

A. Obtain warranties and bonds executed in duplicate by responsible Subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers within ten days after completion of applicable item of Work.

B. Execute and assemble transferable warranty documents and bonds from Subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers.

C. Verify documents are in proper form, contain full information, and are notarized.

D. Co-execute submittals when required.

E. Include table of contents and assemble in three D side ring binder with durable plastic cover.

F. Submit prior to final Application for Payment.

1.15 FINAL CLEANING

A. Owner will provide final cleaning after final acceptance.

B. Execute final cleaning prior to final Project assessment.

C. Clean interior and exterior glass and surfaces exposed to view; remove temporary labels, stains, and foreign substances; polish transparent and glossy surfaces.

D. Clean equipment and fixtures to sanitary condition with appropriate cleaning materials.

E. Clean Site; sweep paved areas, rake clean landscaped surfaces.

F. Remove waste and surplus materials, rubbish, and construction facilities from Site.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION - Not Used

END OF SECTION 017000

SECTION 09 9600 - COATINGS FOR WATER STORAGE TANKS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. This Section includes shop and field surface preparation and shop and field painting related to the construction of welded steel water storage tanks.

1. Surface preparation, including in the shop and applications of metal primer, and field applications of primers and finishes are specified in this Section.

B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. This Section contains references to the governing standards and documents listed below. They are a part of this Section as specified and modified; the current version shall apply unless otherwise noted. In case of conflict between the requirements of this section and those of the listed documents, the more stringent of the requirements shall prevail.

1. American Water Works Association

a. ANSI/AWWA D102 Coating Steel Water Storage Tanks

2. NSF International

a. NSF/ANSI/CAN Std. 61 Drinking Water System Components.

3. SSPC: The Society for Protective Coatings

a. SSPC-SP 1 Solvent Cleaning
b. SSPC-SP 2 Hand Tool Cleaning
c. SSPC-SP 3 Power Tool Cleaning
d. SSPC-SP 6 Commercial Blast Cleaning
e. SSPC-SP 7 Brush-off Blast Cleaning
f. SSPC-SP 10 Near White Metal Blast Cleaning
g. SSPC-SP 11 Power Tool Cleaning to Bare Metal
h. SSPC-SP 13 Surface Preparation of Concrete
i. SSPC-SP 16 Brush-off Blast Cleaning of Non-Ferrous Metals

4. NACE International

a. NACE SP0188 – Standard Practice for Discontinuity (Holiday) Testing of Protective Linings

1.3 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes surface preparation and application of high-performance coating systems on the following substrates:

1. Exterior Substrates:

   a. Steel
   b. Non-Ferrous Metals
   c. Concrete

2. Interior Substrates:

   a. Steel, immersion (Interior Wet)
   b. Steel, non-immersion (Interior Dry)
   c. Non-Ferrous Metals, immersion (Interior Wet)
   d. Non-Ferrous Metals, non-immersion (Interior Dry)
   e. Concrete, immersion (Interior Wet)
   f. Concrete, non-immersion (Interior Dry)

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Division 1.

B. Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:

1. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
2. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
3. Installation methods.
4. Operation and maintenance data.
5. Provide material analysis, including vehicle type and percentage by weight and by volume of vehicle, resin and pigment.
6. Manufacturer’s certified test reports showing the substitute product(s) performance as outlined in Paragraph 2.15 shall be submitted.
7. Submit manufacturer’s Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) and other safety requirements.

C. Manufacturer's Certificates: Certify products meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer's Quality Assurance: Submit manufacturer's certification that coatings comply with specified requirements and are suitable for intended application.

B. Applicator's Quality Assurance: Submit list of a minimum of 5 completed projects of similar size and complexity to this Work. Include for each project:

1. Project name and location.

2. Name of owner.
3. Name of contractor.
4. Name of Engineer.
5. Name of coating manufacturer.
6. Approximate area of coatings applied.
7. Date of completion.

C. Pre-application Meeting: Convene a pre-application meeting before start of application of coating systems. Require attendance of parties directly affecting work of this section, including Contractor, Engineer, applicator, and manufacturer's representative. Review the following:

1. Environmental requirements.
2. Protection of surfaces not scheduled to be coated.
3. Surface preparation.
4. Application methods.
5. Repair.
6. Field quality control.
7. Cleaning.
8. Protection of coating systems.
9. One-year inspection.
10. Coordination with other work.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Delivery: Deliver materials to site in manufacturer's original, unopened containers and packaging, with labels clearly identifying:

1. Coating or material name
2. Manufacturer
3. Color name and number
4. Batch or lot number
5. Date of manufacture
6. Mixing and thinning instructions

B. Storage:

1. Store materials in a clean dry area and within temperature range in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
2. Keep containers sealed until ready for use.
3. Do not use materials beyond manufacturer's shelf-life limits.

C. Handling: Protect materials during handling and application to prevent damage or contamination.

D. Store and dispose of solvent-based materials, and materials used with solvent-based materials, in accordance with requirements of local authorities having jurisdiction.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Maintain environmental conditions (temperature, humidity, and ventilation) within limits recommended by manufacturer for optimum results. Do not install products under environmental conditions outside manufacturer's absolute limits.

B. Weather:

1. Air and Surface Temperatures: Prepare surfaces and apply and cure coatings within air and surface temperature range in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
2. Surface Temperature: Minimum of 5 degrees F (3 degrees C) above dew point.
3. Relative Humidity: Prepare surfaces and apply and cure coatings within relative humidity range in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
4. Precipitation: Do not prepare surfaces or apply coatings in rain, snow, fog, or mist.
5. Wind: Do not spray coatings if wind velocity is above manufacturer's recommended limit.

C. Ventilation: Provide ventilation during coating evaporation stage in confined or enclosed areas in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

D. Dust and Contaminants:

1. Schedule coating work to avoid excessive dust and airborne contaminants.
2. Protect work areas from excessive dust and airborne contaminants during coating application and curing.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 HIGH PERFORMANCE COATINGS GENERAL

A. Materials Compatibility:

1. Provide shop and field primers, and finish-coat materials that are compatible with one another and with the substrates indicated under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
2. Provide products of same manufacturer for each coat in a coating system.

2.2 MANUFACTURERS

A. Basis of Design (Standard of Quality):

1. Tnemec Company, Incorporated
800.890.7580, www.tnemec.com

B. Product Distribution and Technical Representation:

1. Redox Coating Consultants, LLC
614.850.8160, www.redoxcoatings.com, redox@redoxcoatings.com

C. Materials specified herein shall not preclude consideration of equivalent or superior materials. Suggested equivalent materials or other substitutions shall be submitted to specifier for consideration in compliance with substitution procedures included in this Project Manual not fewer than ten (10) days prior to the date set for receipt of bids and shall include the following:

1. Evidence of satisfactory past performance in similar environment
2. Complete side-by-side coating system comparisons which provide, at minimum:

    a. Direct correlation of the submitted products to the specified products, organized and outlined to coincide with, and reference directly to, the Coating Schedule as listed in this specification.
    b. All required performance criteria testing data referencing the specified testing protocols for each product. Complete test results must be submitted. "Pass/Fail" results shall not be accepted.

3. Substitutions will not be considered that change the number of coats or do not meet specified dry film thicknesses.
4. After second submittal, Engineer/Owner or Owner's Agent hourly rates will be charged to review further submittals.

D. Bidders desiring to use coatings other than those specified shall submit those with their proposal based on the specified materials, together with the information required in PART 1 and Paragraph 2.2.C above and indicate the sum which will be added to or deducted from the base bid should alternate materials be accepted.

2.3 Pit Filler, Seam Sealer, and Fairing Compound

A. Modified Polyamine Epoxy

1. Tnemec Series 215 Surfacing Epoxy

a.	Generic Chemistry:	Modified Polyamine Epoxy
b.	Color Availability:	White, Gray
c.	Solids by Volume:	100.0%
d.	Dry Film Thickness:	Up to 1/8" DFT
e.	Certifications:	NSF/ANSI/CAN Std 61 & Std 600
f.	VOC Content:	0.08 lbs/gal solids (10 grams/litre)
g.	Performance Criteria:	

    1) Adhesion: ASTM D 4541
    2) Compressive Strength: ASTM C 579
    3) Tensile Strength, Elongation, Modulus of Elasticity: ASTM C 307
    4) Tensile Strength, Elongation, Modulus of Elasticity: ASTM D 2370
    5) Water Absorption: ASTM C 413

2.4 Interior Steel Primer

A. Organic Zinc Rich Moisture Cured Urethane

1. Tnemec Series 94-H2O Hydro-Zinc

a.	Generic Chemistry:	Organic Zinc-Rich Moisture Cured Urethane
b.	Color Availability:	Greenish-Gray
c.	Solids by Volume:	62.0 %
d.	Dry Film Thickness (DFT):	2.5 to 3.5 mils
e.	Certifications:	NSF/ANSI/CAN Std 61 & Std 600 Meets AWWA D102-11 Inside Systems Nos. 3 & 5 and Outside Systems Nos. 3, 4 and 6.
f.	VOC Content:	0.74 lbs/gallon (89 grams/litre)
g.	Performance Criteria:	Submit results for each of the following.

1) Abrasion: ASTM D 4060 (CS-17 Wheel, 1KG Load) – 1,000 Cycles
2) Cathodic Disbondment: ASTM G 8 (Method A) – 30 Days
3) Immersion: ASTM D 870 (Potable Water) – 2 Years
4) Prohesion: ASTM G 85 – 10,000 Hours
5) Salt Spray (Fog): ASTM B 117 – 10,000 Hours

2.5 Primer, Stripe, and/or Intermediate Coat

A. Modified Polyamidoamine Epoxy

1. Tnemec Series 135 Chem-Build

a.	Generic Chemistry:	Modified Polyamidoamine Epoxy
b.	Color Availability:	DC74 Off-White, 1243 Metallic Aluminum
c.	Solids by Volume:	84.0%
d.	Dry Film Thickness (DFT):	4.0 to 9.0 mils per coat
e.	VOC Content:	0.72 lbs/gallon (86 grams/litre)
f.	Performance Criteria:	Submit results for each of the following.

1) Abrasion: ASTM D 4060 (CS-17 Wheel, 1KG Load) – 1,000 Cycles
2) Adhesion: ASTM D 4541
3) Humidity: ASTM D 4585 – 2,000 Hours
4) Moisture Vapor Transmission: ASTM D 1653 – Report WVT and WVP
5) Prohesion: ASTM G 85 – 10,000 Hours
6) Salt Spray (Fog): ASTM B 117 – 4,000 Hours

2.6 100% Solids Epoxy Tank Lining

A. Modified Polyamine Epoxy

1. Tnemec Series FC22 Epoxoline

a.	Generic Chemistry:	Modified Polyamine Epoxy
b.	Color Availability:	WH08 White, 35GR Black
c.	Solids by Volume:	100.0%
d.	Dry Film Thickness (DFT):	16.0 to 40.0 mils

e. Certifications: NSF/ANSI/CAN Std 61 & Std 600
Conforms to AWWA C 210
f. VOC Content: 0.04 lbs/gallon (5 grams/litre)
g. Performance Criteria: Submit results for each of the following.

1) Abrasion: ASTM D 4060 (CS-17 Wheel, 1KG Load) – 1,000 Cycles
2) Adhesion: ASTM D 4541
3) Cathodic Disbondment: ASTM G 8 (1.5V) – Classification A
4) Compressive Strength: ASTM D 695
5) Edge Retention: MIL-PRF 23236
6) Flexural Strength: ASTM D 790
7) Hardness: ASTM D 2240 – Shore Type D
8) Humidity: ASTM D 4585 – 4,000 Hours
9) Immersion: ASTM D 870 (Potable Water) – 2 Years
10) Immersion: ASTM D 870 (Deionized Water at 140°F) – 2,000 Hours
11) Moisture Vapor Transmission: ASTM D 1653 (Method B, Wet Cup)
12) Salt Spray (Fog): ASTM B 117 – 10,000 Hours

2.7 Exterior Primer & Intermediate Coat

A. Mastic Waterborne Acrylic

1. Tnemec Series 118 Uni-Bond Mastic

a. Generic Chemistry: Mastic Waterborne Acrylic
b. Color Availability: Limited
c. Solids by Volume: 55.0%
d. Dry Film Thickness: 6.0 to 8.0 mils per coat
e. VOC Content: 0.26 lbs/gallon (31 grams/litre)
f. Performance Criteria:

1) Adhesion: ASTM D 4541 – No less than 1,000 psi bond strength to aged aliphatic polyurethane system
2) Cyclic Salt Fog/UV Exposure: ASTM D 5894 – 5,000 Hours
3) Humidity: ASTM D 4585 – 5,000 Hours
4) Elongation: ASTM D 412 – Greater than 200%

2.8 Finish Coat & Logo

A. High Dispersion Pure Acrylic Polymer

1. Tnemec Series 1028 Enduratone

a. Generic Chemistry: High Dispersion Pure Acrylic Polymer
b. Color Availability: Manufacturer's Full Range
c. Solids by Volume: 40.0%
d. Dry Film Thickness: 2.0 to 3.0 mils per coat
e. VOC Content: 0.71 lbs/gallon (85 grams/litre)

f. Performance Criteria:

1) Adhesion: ASTM D 4541 (Method E, Type V Tester) – No less than 2,000 psi
2) Algal Resistance: ASTM D 5589 – No more than traces of algal growth (<10%) after three weeks direct continuous exposure
3) Exterior Exposure: ASTM D 4141 (Method C, EMMAQUA) – 2,000 MJ/m^2
4) QUV Exposure: ASTM D 4587 (UVA 340 Bulbs, 8:4 Cycle) – 5,000 Hours

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Do not begin installation until substrates have been properly prepared.

B. If substrate preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify Engineer of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.

3.2 VENTILATION

A. Supply mechanical ventilation systems sufficient to accomplish six (6) complete air changes per hour.

B. Maintain ventilation in wet interior areas for a minimum of seven (7) days after completion of lining application, or until the lining has fully cured. Curing ventilation must be sufficient to accomplish two (2) complete air changes per hour.

3.3 PROTECTION OF SURFACES NOT SCHEDULED TO BE COATED

A. Protect surrounding areas and surfaces not scheduled to be coated from damage during surface preparation and application of coatings.

B. Immediately remove coatings that fall on surrounding areas and surfaces not scheduled to be coated.

1. After completing coating application, reinstall equipment that was removed using workers skilled in the particular trade(s) involved.

3.4 SURFACE PREPARATION

A. Prepare surfaces in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Steel Substrates: Remove rust and loose mill scale.

1. Fabrication defects:

a. Correct steel and fabrication defects revealed by surface preparation.
b. Remove weld spatter and slag.
c. Round sharp edges and corners of welds to a smooth contour.
d. Smooth weld undercuts and recesses.
e. Grind down porous welds to pinhole-free metal.
f. Remove weld flux from surface.

2. Ensure surfaces are dry.
3. Remove visible oil, grease, dirt, dust, mill scale, rust, paint, oxides, corrosion products, and other foreign matter in accordance with SSPC-SP 6/NACE 3, unless otherwise specified.
4. Abrasive Blast-Cleaned Surfaces: Coat abrasive blast-cleaned surfaces with primer before visible rust forms on surface. Do not leave blast-cleaned surfaces uncoated for more than 8 hours.
5. Shop Primer: Prepare shop primer to receive field coat in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.5 APPLICATION

A. Apply coatings in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

1. Mix and thin coatings, including multi-component materials, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
2. Keep containers closed when not in use to avoid contamination.
3. Do not use mixed coatings beyond pot life limits.
4. Use application equipment, tools, pressure settings, and techniques in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Uniformly apply coatings at spreading rate required to achieve specified DFT.

C. Apply coatings to be free of film characteristics or defects that would adversely affect performance or appearance of coating systems.

D. Stripe paint with brush critical locations on steel such as welds, corners, and edges using specified primer.

3.6 TANK LETTERING

1. Apply the logo on each side of the tank (2 logos total). See image below for logo.

PLEASANTVILLE
EST ◆ 1886

2. Orientation shall be approved by the Owner prior to painting. Color shall be black. Size to of lettering shall be a minimum of 36 inches tall.

3. Contractor shall submit a lettering layout drawing to the Engineer for approval prior to proceeding with the work.

3.7 HOLIDAY DETECTION

A. Upon full cure, the installed lining system shall be checked by high voltage spark detection in accordance with NACE SP0188 and the Manufacturer's printed application guide to verify a pinhole-free surface. Areas which do not pass the spark detection test shall be corrected at no cost to the Owner.

3.8 REPAIR

A. Areas of the tank repaired during the project shall be painted per the project specifications after the repairs have been made. These operations that may damage or remove paint during repair include but are not limited to: welding, cutting, grinding, patching, or equipment removal.

B. Materials and Surfaces Not Scheduled to Be Coated: Repair or replace damaged materials and surfaces not scheduled to be coated.

C. Damaged Coatings: Touch-up or repair damaged coatings. Touch-up of minor damage shall be acceptable where result is not visibly different from adjacent surfaces. Recoat entire surface where touch-up result is visibly different, either in sheen, texture, or color.

D. Coating Defects: Repair in accordance with manufacturer's instructions coatings that exhibit film characteristics or defects that would adversely affect performance or appearance of coating systems.

3.9 TANK CLEANING & DISINFECTION

A. Final cleaning and bacteriological disinfection shall be completed in accordance with AWWA C652. Contractor shall submit proposed AWWA C652 compliant method to Engineer for review and approval.

3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspector's Services:

1. Inspection services will be provided by the Owner. (contractor to coordinate with the selected inspection company)
2. Verify coatings and other materials are as specified.
3. Verify surface preparation and application are as specified.
4. Verify DFT of each coat and total DFT of each coating system specified using wet film and dry film gauges.
5. Coating Defects: Check coatings for film characteristics or defects that would adversely affect performance or appearance of coating systems.

6. Report:

   a. Submit written reports describing inspections made and actions taken to correct nonconforming work.
   b. Report nonconforming work not corrected.
   c. Submit copies of report to Engineer and Contractor.

B. Manufacturer's Technical Services: Coordinate with coating manufacturer's technical service department or independent sales representative for current technical data and instructions.

3.11 SITE CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Remove temporary coverings and protection of surrounding areas and surfaces.

B. Protect surfaces of coating systems from damage during construction. Touch-up, or repair damaged products before Substantial Completion.

3.12 ~~ONE-YEAR INSPECTION~~

A. ~~Owner will set date for one-year inspection of coating systems. Inspection shall be attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and manufacturer's representative.~~

B. ~~Repair deficiencies in coating systems as determined by Engineer in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.~~

3.13 INTERIOR HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATING SCHEDULE

A. Interior Wet Surfaces:

1. AWWA D102 ICS No. 3 - Zinc/100% Solids Epoxy Lining System (Heated Plural Component Application):

   a. Surface Preparation: Abrasive blast referencing SSPC-SP 10 to provide a uniform 2.0 mil angular surface profile. Prepared substrate must be clean, dry, and free of contaminants.
   b. Pit Filler, Seam Sealer, and Fairing Compound: Tnemec Series 215 Surfacing Epoxy
   c. Primer: Tnemec Series 94-H20 Hydro-Zinc applied at 2.5 to 3.5 mils DFT
   d. Stripe: Tnemec Series N140 Pota-Pox Plus
   e. Finish: Tnemec Series FC22 Epoxoline applied at 25.0 to 30.0 mils DFT

3.14 EXTERIOR HIGH PERFORMANCE COATING SCHEDULE

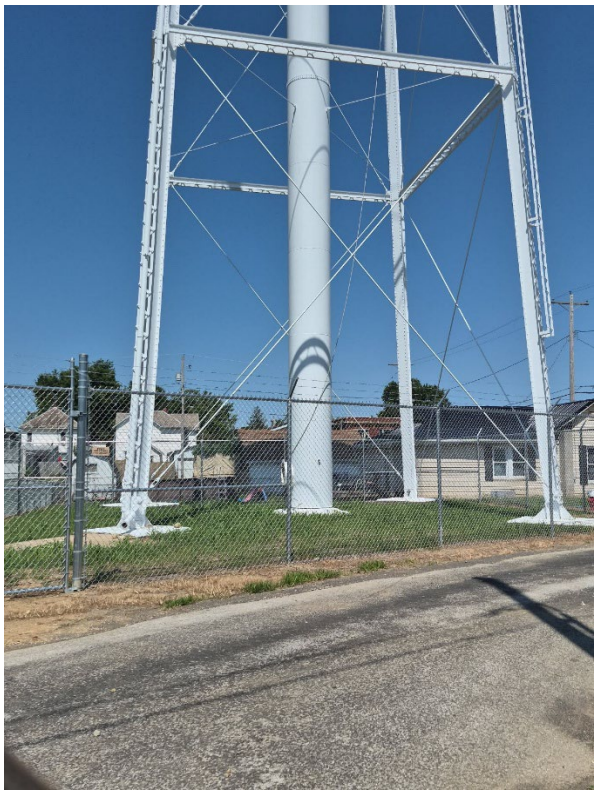
A. Exterior Steel Coating Systems:

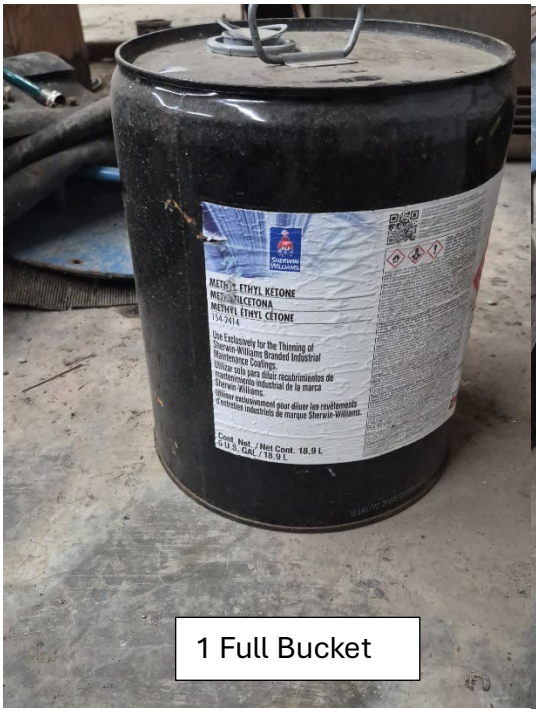
1. Overcoat – AWWA D102 OCS No. 3 – Acrylic/Acrylic/Acrylic (Dry Fall)

a. Surface Preparation: Pressure wash referencing SSPC-SP WJ-4 using minimum 3,500 psi equipment fitted with zero degree oscillating tips. Remove remaining visible contaminants, loose mill scale, loose rust, and other corrosion product referencing SSPC- SP 2 Hand Tool Cleaning. Prepared substrates must be clean, dry, and free of contaminants.
b. Primer: Tnemec Series 118 Uni-Bond DF applied at 6.0 to 8.0 mils DFT
c. Intermediate: Tnemec Series 118 Uni-Bond DF applied at 6.0 to 8.0 mils DFT
d. Finish: Tnemec Series 1028 Enduratone applied at 2.0 to 3.0 mils DFT (color to be selected by Owner during submittal stage)
e. Logo: Tnemec Series 1028 Enduratone applied at 2.0 to 3.0 mils DFT

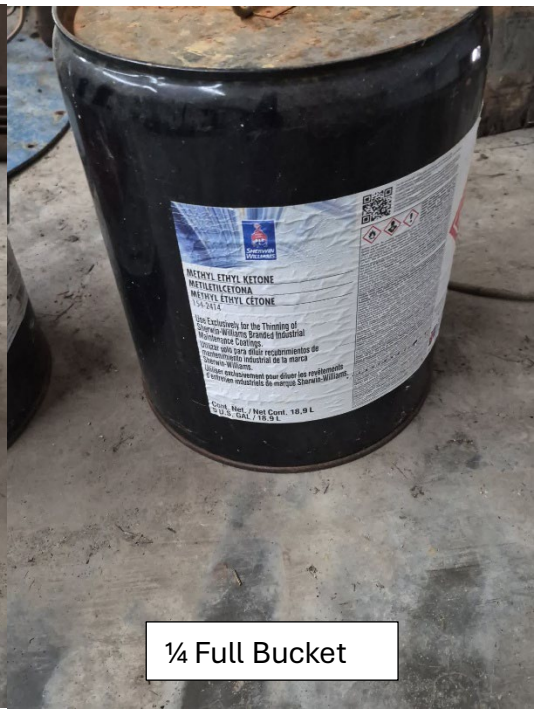
END OF SECTION 09 9600

Section 009
Appendix

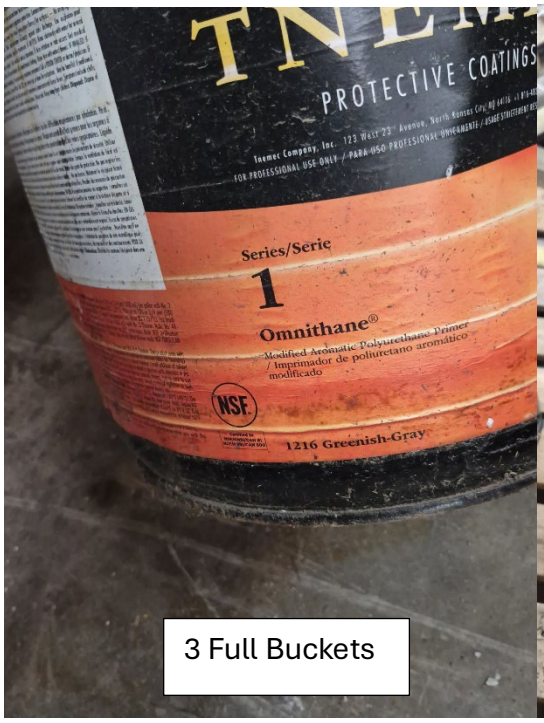




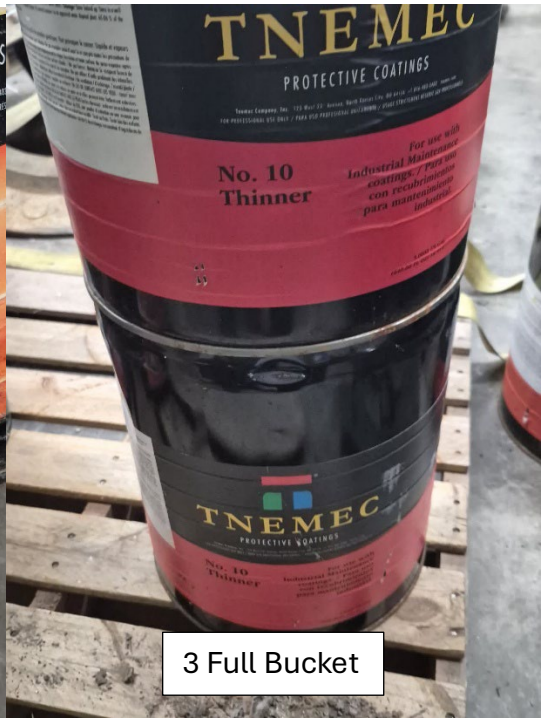
1 Full Bucket



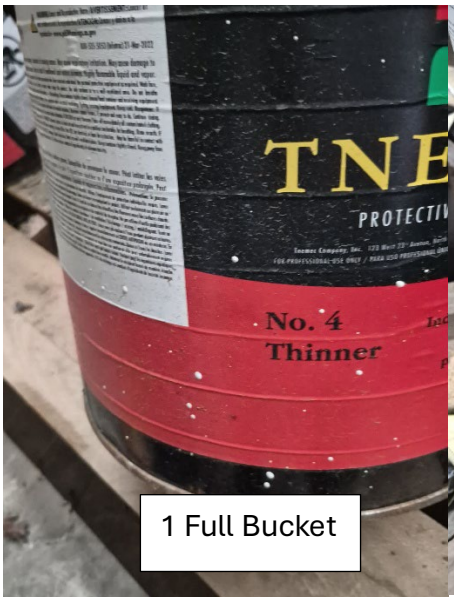
¼ Full Bucket



3 Full Buckets

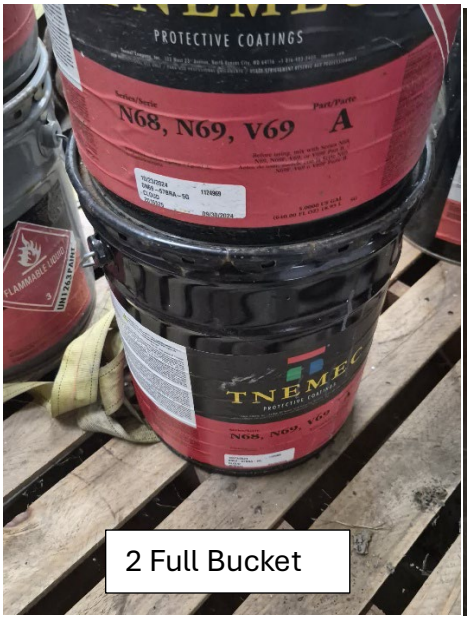


3 Full Bucket

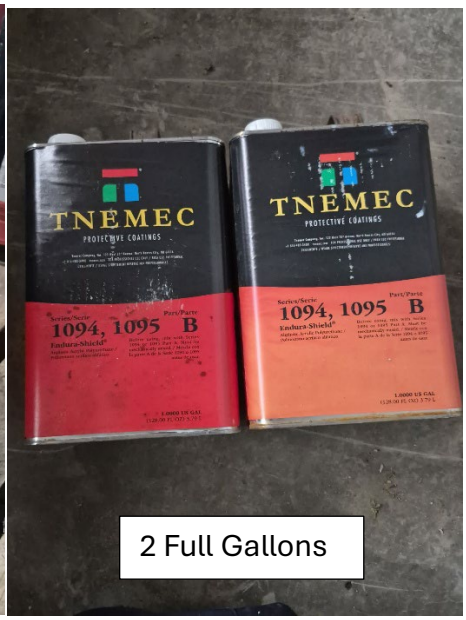


1 Full Bucket

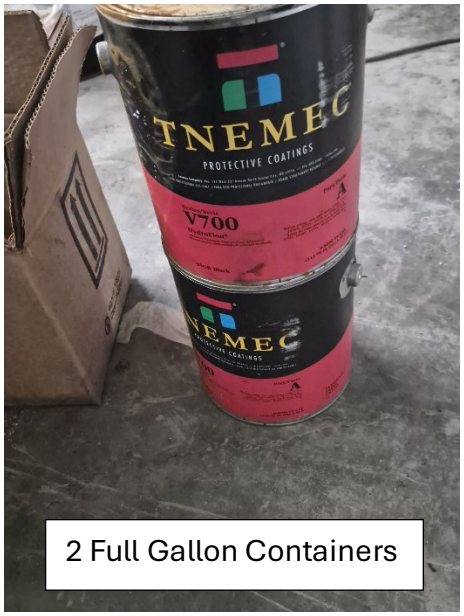
2 Full Bucket



2 Full Bucket



2 Full Gallons



2 Full Gallon Containers

2 Full 14 oz Containers